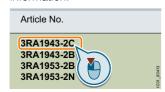
Load Feeders and Motor Starters for Use in the Control Cabinet





clickable

Click on an article number in the catalog PDF to call it up in the Industry Mall and you will have access to all the required information.



Or directly on the Internet, e.g. www.siemens.com/product?3RA1943-2C

Price groups PG 140, 41B, 41D, 41E, 41H, 41L, 42C, 42D, 42F, 42G, 255 Introduction SIRIUS 3RA2 load feeders General data 3RA21 direct-on-line starters - For standard mounting rails or for screw fixing - For 60 mm busbars 3RA22 reversing starters - For standard mounting rails or for screw fixing - For 60 mm busbars Accessories 3RV29 infeed system for load feeders **SIRIUS 3RA6 compact starters** General data 3RA61, 3RA62 compact starters - 3RA61 direct-on-line starters - 3RA62 reversing starters 3RA64, 3RA65 compact starters for IO-Link - 3RA64 direct-on-line starters - 3RA65 reversing starters Accessories Add-on modules for AS-Interface Infeed system for 3RA6 SIRIUS 3RM1 motor starters Overview Benefits Technical specifications Accessories Selection and ordering data NEW ET 200SP motor starters Overview Benefits Application Technical specifications Selection and ordering data NEW

Note:

Conversion tool, see

www.siemens.com/sirius/conversion-tool

Load Feeders and Motor Starters for Use in the Control Cabinet

Introduction

Overview

Central and compact starter solutions

Our range offers you many different possibilities for simple and practical starter solutions in the control cabinet. Features common to all our load feeders, compact starters and motor starters: Like all SIRIUS devices they are optimally coordinated with each

other, have a very compact design and are particularly easy and quick to install and wire up.

In addition there is a seamless range of SIRIUS 3RW soft starters available for soft starting in the control cabinet (see page 6/2).



		Туре	Page
SIRIUS 3RA2 load feeders			
	The 3RA2 fuseless load feeders consist of the 3RV2 motor starter protector and the 3RT2 contactor. The motor starter protector and contactor are prewired and mechanically and electrically connected in preassembled assembly kits (link modules, wiring kits and standard mounting rail or busbar adapters). 4 sizes (S00, S0, S2, S3) Can be supplied for direct-on-line start or reversing duty as a complete unit or single devices for self-assembly Can be supplied with screw or spring-type terminals		
3RA21 direct-on-line starters for snapping onto standard mounting rails or for screw fixing	Rated control supply voltage 50/60 Hz 230 V AC and 24 V DC	3RA21	8/21
3RA21 direct-on-line starters for 60 mm busbars	Rated control supply voltage 50/60 Hz 230 V AC and 24 V DC	3RA21	8/29
3RA22 reversing starters for snapping onto standard mounting rails or for screw fixing	• Rated control supply voltage 50/60 Hz 230 V AC and 24 V DC	3RA22	8/33
3RA22 reversing starters for 60 mm busbars	Rated control supply voltage 50/60 Hz 230 V AC and 24 V DC	3RA22	8/39
Accessories for 3RA2 direct-on-line and reversing starters			8/44
Infeed system	 The infeed system is a convenient means of energy supply and distribution for a group of several motor starter protectors or complete load feeders with a screw or spring-type terminal up to size S0. 	3RV29	8/55, 7/62

Load Feeders and Motor Starters for Use in the Control Cabinet

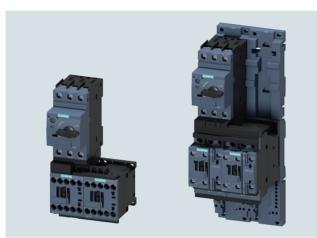
Introduction



General data

Overview

3RA2 load feeders



3RA22 reversing starters for snapping onto standard mounting rails or for screw fixing with screw terminals

The 3RA2 fuseless load feeders consist of the 3RV2 motor starter protector and the 3RT2 electromechanical contactor. The devices are electrically and mechanically connected using preassembled assembly kits (link modules, wiring kits and standard mounting rail or busbar adapters).

Around 500 preassembled 3RA2 combinations can be ordered for direct-on-line and reversing starting of standard three-phase motors up to 65 A (approx. 37 kW/400 V). Preassembled assembly kits are available as accessories for the power range up to 45 kW. The desired fuseless load feeder can thus be assembled quickly and economically by the customer. A time saving is also achieved in connection with switchgear acceptances, as — unlike with conventional wiring systems — there is no need to rectify possible wiring errors.

In the 3RA2 load feeder, the 3RV2 motor starter protector is responsible for overload and short-circuit protection. Back-up protective devices, such as melting fuses or limiters, are superfluous here, as the motor starter protector is short-circuit proof up to 150 kA at 400 V.

The 3RT2 contactor is particularly suitable for extremely complex switching tasks requiring the greatest endurance.

The 3RA2 load feeders are available with setting ranges from 0.14 to 65 A in sizes S00, S0 and S2. Load feeders in size S3 up to 100 A are available for self-assembly.

Size	Width Direct-on-line starters/ reversing starters	Max. rated current $I_{\text{n max}}$	For three- phase motors up to
	mm	А	kW
S00	45/90	16	7.5
S0	45/90	32	15
S2	55/120	65	37
S3	70/150	100	45

The size of the 3RA2 load feeders is based on the size of the contactor:

Size 3RA2	S00	S0	S2	S3
Size of 3RV2 motor starter protector	S00	S00 ¹⁾ , S0	S2	S3
Size of 3RT2 contactor	S00	S0	S2	S3

¹⁾ The combination of an S00 motor starter protector with an S0 contactor is possible only for screw terminal versions.

More information

Homepage, see www.siemens.com/sirius-starting

Industry Mall, see www.siemens.com/product?3RA2

Online configurator, see www.siemens.com/sirius/configurators

TIA Selection Tool Cloud (TST Cloud), see

https://mall.industry.siemens.com/spice/TSTWeb/?kmat=LoadFeeder

Operating conditions

3RA2 load feeders are climate-proof. They are intended for use in enclosed rooms in which no severe operating conditions (such as dust, caustic vapors, hazardous gases) prevail. Suitable covers must be provided for installation in dusty and damp locations.

Behavior in the event of short circuit

EN 60947-4-1 (VDE 0660 Part 102) and IEC 60947-4-1 make a distinction between two different types of coordination, which are referred to as type of coordination "1" and type of coordination "2". Any short circuits that occur are cleared safely by both types of coordination. The only differences concern the extent of the damage caused to the device by a short circuit.

ToC 1 Type of coordination "1"

The load feeder may be non-operational after a short circuit has been cleared. Damage to the contactor or to the overload release is permissible.



Type of coordination "2"

There must be no damage to the overload release or to any other component after a short circuit has been cleared. The load feeder can resume operation without needing to be renewed. At most, welding of the contactor contacts is permissible if they can be disconnected easily without any significant deformation.

The types of coordination are indicated in the corresponding tables by the symbols shown on orange backgrounds.

Tripping times

All 3RA2 load feeders described here are designed for normal starting, in other words for overload tripping times of less than 10 s (CLASS 10). At rated-load operating temperature the tripping times are shorter, depending on the particular equipment and the setting range. The exact values can be derived from the tripping characteristics of the motor starter protectors.

General data

Connection methods

For all 3RA2 feeders up to 32 A, spring-type terminals are available as well as screw terminals. To connect two devices with spring-type terminals, there are plug-in connection modules for sizes S00 and S0 which enable very quick mounting of the feeders and a vibration-resistant assembly.

To connect a motor starter protector with screw terminals to a contactor with spring-type terminals there are special hybrid connection modules for the sizes S00 and S0.



Screw terminals



Spring-type terminals

The terminals are indicated in the corresponding tables by the symbols shown on orange backgrounds.

Use of load feeders in conjunction with IE3/IE4 motors

Note

For the use of SIRIUS 3RA2 load feeders in conjunction with highly energy-efficient IE3/IE4 motors, please observe the information on dimensioning and configuring, see Application Manual

For more information, see page 1/7.

3RA2 complete units

The 3RA2 fuseless load feeders can be ordered as preassembled complete units for direct-on-line starting (3RA21) or for reversing duty (3RA22) with screw or spring-type terminals. From size S2, complete units for direct-on-line starting (3RA21) are only available with screw-type terminals.

There are control supply voltages available of 50 Hz 230 V AC and 24 V DC.

A distinction is also drawn between whether the feeder is mounted onto a 35 mm standard mounting rail, on a flat surface using screws, or on a 60 mm busbar system.

3RA21 load feeders in the size S0 must be configured on standard mounting rail adapters if high vibration and shock loads (railways, power generation,...) are involved.

A vibration and shock kit is available for mounting on busbar adapters.

Accessories

As the 3RA2 fuseless load feeders are constructed from 3RV2 motor starter protectors and 3RT2 contactors, the same accessories – such as auxiliary switches, undervoltage releases or door-coupling rotary operating mechanisms – can be used for the 3RA2 fuseless load feeders as for these motor starter protectors and contactors.

In particular, certain accessories have been optimized for the fuseless load feeders. These include the top-connected, transverse auxiliary switch on the motor starter protector, which is available in a range of different versions. Special auxiliary switch blocks that can be snapped on from below are available for the contactor. These two accessories enable the fuseless load feeders to be wired simply without having to route cables through the device.

Incoming power supply

In total, four different energy supply options are available (see "3RV29 infeed system for load feeders" on page 8/55).

Customer assembly of fuseless load feeders

Whereas preassembled 3RA2s can be ordered up to 65 A, combinations in size S3 up to 100 A (approx. 45 kW/400 V) can be self-assembled.

The standard devices can be combined optimally – in terms of both technical specifications and dimensions, thanks to the modular system of the SIRIUS series.

The fuseless load feeders can thus be assembled easily by the customer. It is simply necessary to assemble the standard 3RV2 motor starter protector, the 3RT2 contactor and the appropriate assembly kit.

For single devices and assembly kits, see the "Selection and ordering data" for 3RA21 direct-on-line starters and 3RA22 reversing starters, page 8/21 or 8/33 onwards.

For assembly kits for direct-on-line starting or reversing duty for mounting onto standard mounting rails or busbars, see page 8/49.

For size S3 direct-on-line starters and sizes S0, S2 and S3 reversing starters, it is imperative that a standard mounting rail adapter is used to ensure the necessary mechanical strength. If a busbar adapter is used (not possible for size S3) then a standard mounting rail adapter is not necessary.

SENTRON 3VA circuit breakers and SIRIUS 3RT contactors are available for rated currents >100 A.

Special equipment for customer assembly can be ordered if other rated control supply voltages are required. Assembly kits can be used to facilitate assembly.

Customers can also assemble tested combinations of motor starter protectors with solid-state controls (soft starters, solid-state contactors) and load feeders with additional monitoring and control devices (3RR monitoring relays, SIMOCODE 3UF).

For the electrical and mechanical connection of protection equipment and controls there are preassembled assembly kits (link modules, wiring kits and standard mounting rail or busbar adapters).

The following types of configuration are possible:

- Direct-on-line/reversing starting
- Star-delta (wye-delta) starting
- Solid-state/soft starting

For more information and assignment tables for combinations of the 3RA2 generation for self-assembly, see

- Configuration Manual for load feeders SIRIUS Modular System,
- https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/39714188
- Manual, https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/60284351

Customer assembly of fused load feeders

The flexible, modular system of SIRIUS also enables the configuration of fused load feeders up to 100 A (approx. 45 kW/400 V). Up to 32 A is also available for 45 mm installation widths.

Compact 3NW7...-1 cylindrical fuse holders for IEC fuses size 10 x 38 mm, or 3NW7...-1HG holders for Class CC UL fuses, can be used for this purpose.

For more information about fuse systems, see Catalog LV 10.

General data

Communications integration using IO-Link

Load feeders can also be assembled with IO-Link for connection to the higher-level control system. For each feeder, this requires a contactor with a voltage tap onto which a 3RA2711 function module is plugged (various versions for direct-on-line, reversing and wye-delta starters). The design of the SIRIUS load feeders permits a group of up to four SIRIUS controls to be conveniently connected through the standardized open system IO-Link to a control system, thus reducing wiring considerably compared to the conventional parallel wiring method. The electrical connection is made using only three standard cables.

The function modules perform not only the communication (contactor operation and feedback, ready signal) but also the electrical interlocking (for reversing and wye-delta starters) and the timing relay function (wye-delta reversing time).

Communication information and control supply voltages are passed on through ribbon cables so that the complete control current wiring on the feeder is no longer needed.

The monitoring and maintenance of a plant is made considerably easier by transmitting diverse diagnostics data from the function modules (e.g. missing main and auxiliary voltage, local disconnection...) through IO-Link to the higher-level control system. Also, feeders equipped for IO-Link can be conveniently controlled from the control cabinet door using the optional operator panel.

More information:

- For IO-Link, see page 2/97 onwards
- For 3RA27 function modules, see pages 3/80, 3/87 and 3/107

Communications integration via AS-Interface

Connection of the load feeders to the higher-level control system is possible not only through IO-Link but also through AS-Interface. The AS-Interface connection is recommended wherever load feeders are used in distributed applications. In this case, too, a contactor with a voltage tap is required with a corresponding 3RA2712 function module (various versions for direct-on-line, reversing and wye-delta starters). The devices are implemented in A/B technology, making it easy to connect up to 62 feeders to an AS-i master (regardless of whether they are direct-on-line, reversing or wye-delta starters). This results in a significant reduction of wiring compared to the conventional parallel wiring method. The electrical connection is made using standard cables.

The function modules perform not only the communication (contactor operation and feedback, ready signal) but also the electrical interlocking (for reversing and wye-delta starters) and the timing relay function (wye-delta reversing time).

Communication information and control supply voltages are passed on through ribbon cables so that the complete control current wiring on the starter is no longer needed.

More information:

- For AS-Interface, see page 2/18 onwards
- For 3RA27 function modules, see pages 3/80, 3/87 and 3/107

Contactors with voltage tap

For configuring load feeders with communication interfaces (AS-i/IO-Link), contactors with voltage taps are required. These contactors are not included as standard in the preassembled 3RA2 load feeders. A load feeder with communication interface must be assembled therefore from single devices.

Complete integration in the automation landscape

As the result of the communication connection through IO-Link or AS-i, the SIRIUS load feeders are fully integrated in the automation landscape and can draw on all the advantages of TIA (e.g. integration in the TIA Maintenance Station).

Mounting

3RA2 fuseless load feeders can be supplied:

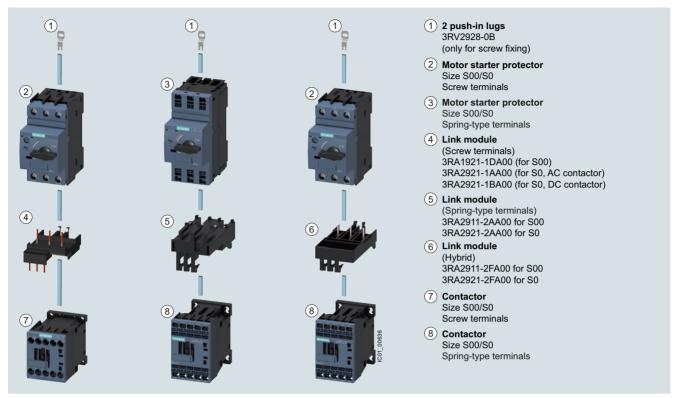
- For assembly on TH 35 standard mounting rails according to EN 60715 (depth 15 mm)
- For assembly on busbar adapters (busbar center-to-center clearance 60 mm, busbar thickness 5 to 10 mm with beveled edges)

The fuseless load feeders are also suitable for screw fixing using two 3RV2928-0B push-in lugs.

3RA2 fuseless load feeders can also be installed using the 3RV29 infeed system (S0 and S00 only, see page 7/62).

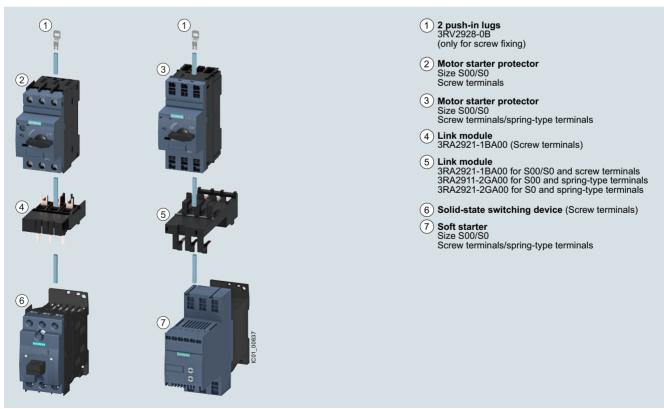
General data

Direct-on-line starting • For standard rail mounting or screw fixing • Sizes S00 and S0



Left: 3RA21 load feeder with screw terminals Center: 3RA21 load feeder with spring-type terminals

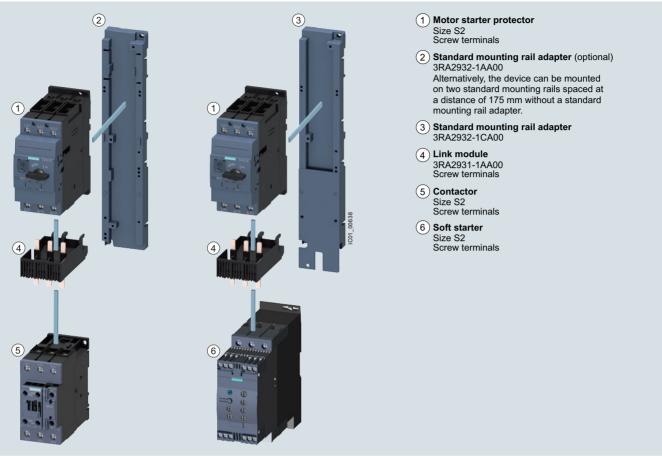
Right: Motor starter protector combination with screw terminals, with contactor with spring-type terminals



Left: Motor starter protector combination with solid-state switching device with screw terminals Right: Motor starter protector combination with soft starter with spring-type terminals

General data

Direct-on-line starting • For standard rail mounting • Size S2

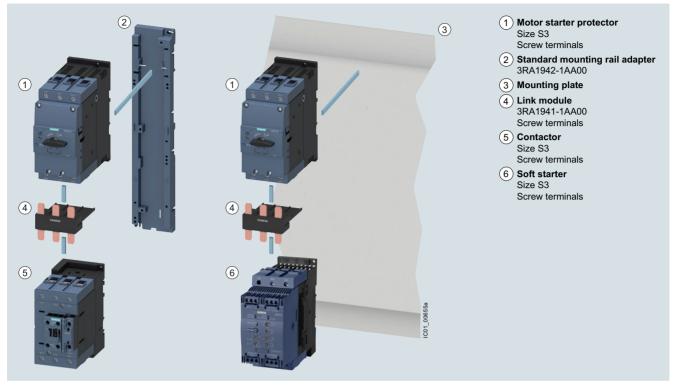


Left: 3RA21 load feeder with screw terminals

Right: Motor starter protector combination with soft starter with screw terminals

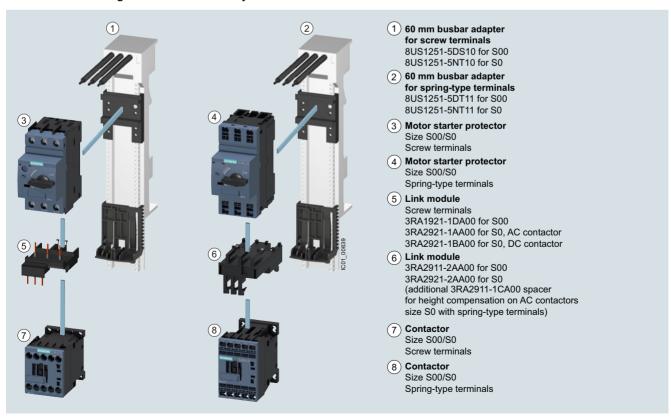
General data

Direct-on-line starting • For standard rail mounting • Size S3



3RA21 load feeder for direct-on-line starting and standard rail mounting in size S3 (the version with screw terminals is shown in the picture)

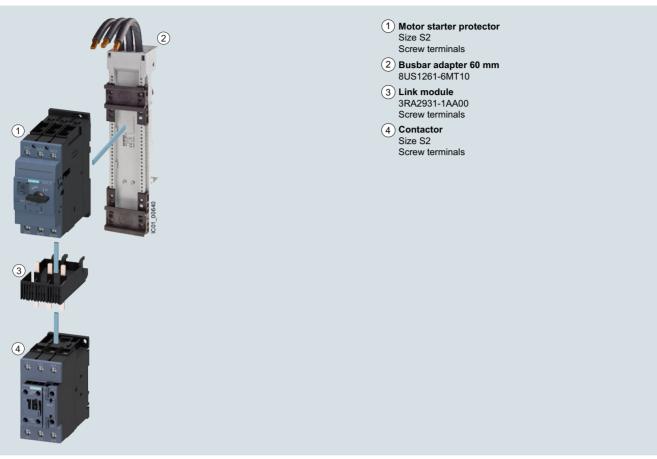
Direct-on-line starting • For 60 mm busbar systems • Sizes S00 and S0



Left: 3RA21 load feeder for direct-on-line starting with busbar adapter with screw terminals Right: 3RA21 load feeder for direct-on-line starting with busbar adapter with spring-type terminals

General data

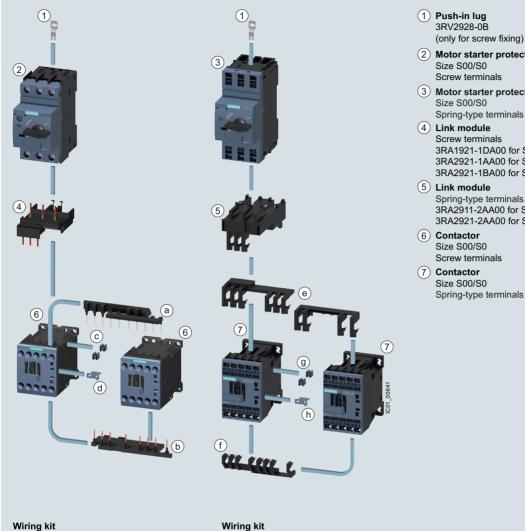
Direct-on-line starting • For 60 mm busbar systems • Size S2



3RA21 load feeder for direct-on-line starting with busbar adapter with screw terminals

General data

Reversing duty • For standard rail mounting or screw fixing • Size S00



- (2) Motor starter protector
- (3) Motor starter protector
- 3RA1921-1DA00 for S00 3RA2921-1AA00 for S0, AC contactor 3RA2921-1BA00 for S0, DC contactor
- Spring-type terminals 3RA2911-2AA00 for S00 3RA2921-2AA00 for S0
- Spring-type terminals

Wiring kit 3RA2913-2AA1

- (a) Upper wiring module
- (b) Lower wiring module
- © Two connecting clips for two contactors
- d Mechanical interlock (can be removed if necessary)

3RA2913-2AA2

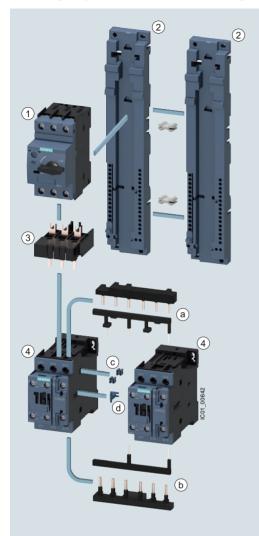
- (e) Upper wiring module
- f Lower wiring module
- (9) Two connecting clips for two contactors
- Mechanical interlock (can be removed if necessary)

Left: 3RA22 load feeder with screw terminals with push-in lugs with two contactors for reversing duty and 3RA2913-2AA1 wiring kit for connection of the contactors (incl. mechanical interlocking and connecting clips)

3RA22 load feeder with spring-type terminals with push-in lugs with two contactors for reversing duty and 3RA2913-2AA2 wiring kit Right: (incl. mechanical interlocking and connecting clips)

General data

Reversing duty • For standard rail mounting • Size S0



RH assembly kit for reversing duty and standard rail mounting in size S0

Screw terminals

3RA2923-1BB1

Spring-type terminals

3RA2923-1BB2

Comprising:

- · Wiring kit for the main and auxiliary circuits
- · Two standard mounting rail adapters
- · Two connecting wedges
- Mechanical interlock
- · Two connecting clips
- · Fixing accessories

1) Motor starter protector

Size S0

Screw terminals/spring-type terminals

2 Standard mounting rail adapters

3RA2922-1AA00

with two connecting wedges 8US1998-1AA00

(3) Link module

Screw terminals 3RA2921-1AA00 for S0, AC contactor 3RA2921-1BA00 for S0, DC contactor Spring-type terminals 3RA2921-2AA00²⁾

(4) Contactor

Size S0

Screw terminals/spring-type terminals

Wiring kit

Screw terminals

3RA2923-2AA1

Spring-type terminals 3RA2923-2AA2

- (a) Upper wiring module
- (b) Lower wiring module
- c Two connecting clips for two contactors
- (d) Mechanical interlock (can be removed if necessary)

3RA22 load feeder for reversing duty and standard rail mounting in size S0 (the version with screw terminals is shown in the picture)

RH assembly kits for reversing duty and standard rail mounting in size S0, see page 8/51.

¹⁾ Contains two 3RA2911-1CA00 spacers for height compensation on AC contactors size S0 with spring-type terminals.

²⁾ Additionally two 3RA2911-1CA00 spacers for height compensation on AC contactors size S0 with spring-type terminals.

General data

Reversing duty • For standard rail mounting • Size S2

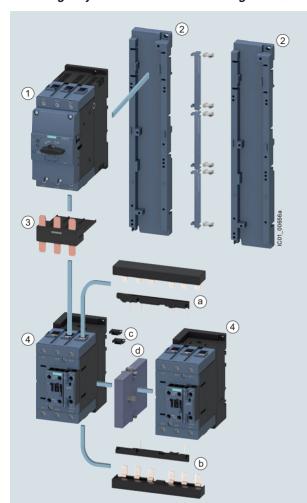


3RA22 load feeder for reversing duty and standard rail mounting in size S2 (the version with screw terminals is shown in the picture)

RH assembly kits for reversing duty and standard rail mounting in size S2, see page 8/51.

General data

Reversing duty • For standard rail mounting • size S3



Assembly kit (RH) for reversing duty and mounting onto standard rails in size \$3

3RA2943-1BB1

Comprising:

- · Wiring kit for the main and auxiliary circuits
- · Two standard mounting rail adapters
- · Three side modules
- Six connecting wedgesMechanical interlock
- · Two connectors for two contactors
- · Fixing accessories
- 1 Motor starter protector size S3
- (2) Standard mounting rail adapter 3RA2942-1AA00 with two side modules

3RA2902-1B

and four connecting wedges 8US1998-1AA00

- (3) Link module 3RA1941-1AA00
- (4) Contactor Size S3

Wiring kit

Screw terminals 3RA2943-2AA1

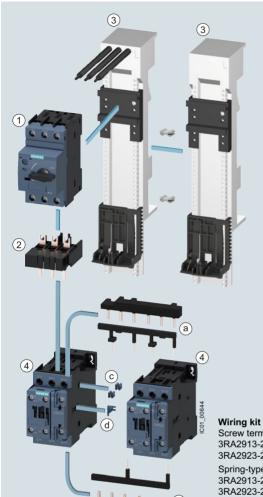
- (a) Upper wiring module
- (b) Lower wiring module
- © Two connectors for two contactors
- d Mechanical interlock 3RA2934-2B (not part of the wiring kit, must be ordered separately)

3RA22 load feeder for reversing duty and standard rail mounting in size S3 (the version with screw terminals is shown in the picture)

RH assembly kits for reversing duty and standard rail mounting in size S3, see page 8/51.

General data

Reversing duty • For 60 mm busbar systems • Sizes S00 and S0



Screw terminals 3RA2913-2AA1 for S00 3RA2923-2AA1 for S0

Spring-type terminals 3RA2913-2AA2 for S00 3RA2923-2AA2 for S0

- (a) Upper wiring module
- (b) Lower wiring module
- (c) Two connecting clips for two contactors
- Mechanical interlock (d) (can be removed if necessary)

RS assembly kit for reversing duty and busbar mounting in size S00/S0

Screw terminals

3RA2913-1DB1 for S00 3RA2923-1DB1 for S0

Spring-type terminals 3RA2913-1DB2 for S00 3RA2923-1DB2 for S0¹⁾

Comprising:

- · Wiring kit for the main and auxiliary circuits
- · Busbar adapter
- Device holder
- · Two connecting wedges
- · Mechanical interlock
- · Two connecting clips for two contactors
- Fixing accessories

(1) Motor starter protector

Size S00/S0

Screw terminals/spring-type terminals

(2) Link module

Screw terminals 3RA1921-1DA00 for S00

3RA2921-1AA00 for S0, AC contactor 3RA2921-1BA00 for S0, DC contactor

Spring-type terminals 3RA2911-2AA00 for S00 3RA2921-2AA00 for S02)

(3) 60 mm busbar adapter

Screw terminals 8US1251-5DS10 for S00/S0 8US1251-5NT10 for S0

Spring-type terminals 8US1251-5DT11 for S00/S0 8US1251-5NT11 for S0

2 connecting wedges 8US1998-1AA00

60 mm device holder

8US1250-5AS10 or 8US1250-5AT10 (according to left adapter)

(4) Contactor

Size S00/S0

Screw terminals/spring-type terminals

1) Contains two 3RA2911-1CA00 spacers for height compensation on AC contactors size S0 with spring-type terminals.

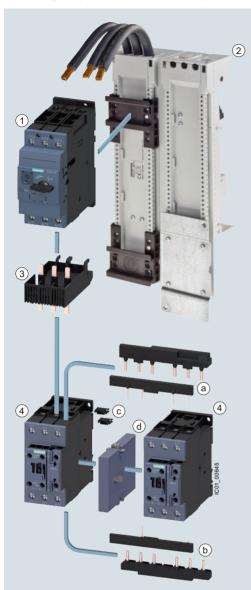
2) Additionally two 3RA2911-1CA00 spacers for height compensation on AC contactors size S0 with spring-type terminals.

3RA22 load feeder for reversing duty and 60 mm busbar (the version with screw terminals is shown in the picture)

RS assembly kits for reversing duty and busbar mounting in size S00/S0, see page 8/53.

General data

Reversing duty • For 60 mm busbar systems • size S2



RS assembly kit for reversing duty and busbar mounting in size S2

3RA2933-1DB1

Comprising:

- · Wiring kit for the main and auxiliary circuits
- · Busbar adapter
- Mechanical interlock
- Two connectors for two contactors
- · Fixing accessories
- 1 Motor starter protector Size S2

Screw terminals

2 Busbar adapter 60 mm

8US1211-6MT10

- (3) Link module 3RA2931-1AA00 Screw terminals
- (4) Contactor Size S2

Screw terminals

Wiring kit

Screw terminals 3RA2933-2AA1

- (a) Upper wiring module
- (b) Lower wiring module
- © Two connectors for two contactors
- d Mechanical interlock 3RA2934-2B (not part of the wiring kit, must be ordered separately)

3RA22 load feeder for reversing duty and 60 mm busbar in size S2 (the version with screw terminals is shown in the picture)

RS assembly kits for reversing duty and busbar mounting in size S2, see page 8/53.

General data

Article No. scheme

Product versions		Article number						
SIRIUS load feeders		3RA2 □ □ 0 -			- 🗆			
Product function	Direct-on-line starter Reversing starter	1 2						For motor standard output 0.06 45 kW For motor standard output 0.06 45 kW
Size	\$00 \$0 e.g. 3 = \$2 e.g. 5 = \$2	1 2 □						at $I_{\rm q}$ = 100 kA at 400 V at $I_{\rm q}$ = 150 kA at 400 V
Setting range of the overload release	e.g. 0B = 0.14 0.2 A							
Assembly, assembly type, connection method	e.g. A = S00, S0, S2]				Direct mounting, screw terminals
Contactor size, rated power at 400 V AC	e.g. 15 = S00/3 kW							
Version Auxiliary switches on the contactor	e.g. 0 = S0, S2 e.g. 1 = S00 e.g. 2 = S00							1 NO + 1 NC integrated in contactor 1 NO integrated in contactor 1 NC integrated in contactor
Operating range of solenoid coil (contactor)	e.g. A = S00, S0, S2							AC 0.8 x <i>U</i> _{s min} 1.1 x <i>U</i> _{s max} , standard coil without RC circuit
Rated control supply voltage (contactor)	230 V AC 24 V DC						0 4	50/60 Hz AC for S00, 50 Hz AC for S0 S3
Example		3RA2 1 1 0 -	0 B A	1 5	- 1	A P	0	

Note:

The Article No. scheme shows an overview of product versions for better understanding of the logic behind the article numbers.

For your orders, please use the article numbers quoted in the selection and ordering data.

Benefits

The 3RA2 fuseless load feeders offer a number of benefits:

- Minimum planning and assembly work and far less wiring with the preassembled complete units (only one article number 3RA2)
- Plug-in connectors from the motor starter protector to all types of SIRIUS controls, for quicker and error-free assembly of feeders with screw and spring-type terminals
- High planning reliability through consistent combination tests for fuseless and fused configuration in accordance with IEC and UL/CSA
- Comprehensive approvals for use world-wide on request; see page 16/6 onwards.

- High operational reliability through short-circuit breaking capacity of 150 kA with type of coordination "1" and "2"
- Uniform accessories for sizes S00, S0, S2 and S3
- Spring-type terminals possible throughout: Enhanced operational reliability (vibration-resistant wiring) and less wiring work thanks to plug-in connections (S00 and S0 only)
- Power loss 5 to 10% smaller than for comparable devices, hence lower energy consumption
- Connection of feeders to the control system through standardized system connection (IO-Link and AS-i), for fast integration in TIA and less wiring work

General data

Technical specifications

More information	
Industry Mall, see www.siemens.com/product?3RA2	FAQs, see https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16289/faq
Manual, see https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/60284351	
Configuration Manual, see https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/39714188.	

Direct-on-line starters/ reversing starters	Size	Connection method	Mounting	Control voltage	Width W	Height H	Depth D
					mm	mm	mm
Mounting dimensions							
Direct-on-line starters	S00	Screw terminals	Standard mounting rails	AC/DC	45	167	97
3RA21.	3RA211.		Busbar adapters	AC/DC	45	200	155
(Size S3 or larger is only		Spring-type terminals	Standard mounting rails	AC/DC	45	198	97
available for self-assembly)			Busbar adapters	AC/DC	45	260	155
	S0	Screw terminals	Standard mounting rails	AC	45	193	97
	3RA212.			DC	45	193	107
17 1万			Busbar adapters	AC	45	260	155
↑ W O				DC	45	260	165
·• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		Spring-type terminals	Standard mounting rails	AC/DC	45	243	107
			Busbar adapters	AC/DC	45	260	165
	S2	Screw terminals	Standard mounting rails	AC/DC	55	274	150
	3RA213./3RA215.		Busbar adapters	AC/DC	55	350	208
	S3 (self-assembly only)	Screw terminals	Standard mounting rail adapters	AC/DC	70	333	198
Reversing starters	S00	Screw terminals	Standard mounting rails	AC/DC	90	170	97
3RA22.	3RA221.		Busbar adapters	AC/DC	90	200	155
(Size S2 or larger is only		Spring-type terminals	Standard mounting rails	AC/DC	90	204	97
available for self-assembly)			Busbar adapters	AC/DC	90	260	155
	S0	Screw terminals	Standard mounting rail	AC	90	265	120.3
	3RA222.		adapters	DC	90	265	130
			Busbar adapters	AC	90	260	155
				DC	90	260	165
		Spring-type terminals	Standard mounting rail adapters	AC/DC	90	270	131
			Busbar adapters	AC/DC	90	260	165
	S2	Screw terminals	Standard mounting rail	AC/DC	120	295	175
	(self-assembly only)		Busbar adapters	AC/DC	120	361	208
	S3 (self-assembly only)	Screw terminals	Standard mounting rail adapters	AC/DC	150	333	198

Туре		3RA2.1	3RA2.2	3RA213, 3RA215	For self-assembly
Size Number of poles		S00 3	S0 3	S2 3	S3 3
Mechanics and environment					
Permissible ambient temperature • During operation • During storage and transport	°C °C	-20 +60 -55 +80			
Weight	kg	0.6 1.5	0.8 2.3	2.2 2.5	4.0 4.2
Permissible mounting position		90° 90°	2,5° 22,5°	mand "I" at the right o	or too
Shock resistance	Acc. to IEC 60068-2-27 g/ms	6/11 (sine pulse)	JIN 43002 Start Com	mand ratthe nght	On request
Degree of protection	Acc. to IEC 60529	IP20		IP20 on front side Connecting termi)
Touch protection	Acc. to IEC 60529	Finger-safe		Finger-safe, for vert from the front	tical contact

General data

Туре			3RA2.1	3RA2.2	3RA213, 3RA215	For self-assembly	
Size Number of poles			S00 3	S0 3	S2 3	S3 3	
Electrical specifications			3	3	3	3	
Standards			• IEC 60947-1, EN	60947-1			
			(VDE 0660 Part 1				
			 IEC 60947-2, EN (VDE 0660 Part 1 				
			 IEC 60947-4-1, E (VDE 0660 Part 1 				
		Α	16	32	65	100	
Rated operational voltage $U_{\rm e}$		V	690				
Rated frequency		Hz	50/60				
Rated insulation voltage <i>U</i> _i (pollution degree 3)		V	690				
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}		kV	6				
Trip class (CLASS)	Acc. to IEC 60947-4-1, EN 60947-4-1 (VDE 0660 Part 102)		10				
Rated short-circuit current $I_{\rm q}$ at AC 50/60 Hz 400 V	Acc. to IEC 60947-4-1, EN 60947-4-1 (VDE 0660 Part 102)	kA	150		3RA213: 100 3RA215: 150	With 3RV2041: 100 With 3RV2042: 150	
Types of coordination	Acc. to IEC 60947-4-1, EN 60947-4-1 (VDE 0660 Part 102)		See "Selection and	ordering data", pag	e 8/21 onwards		
Power loss P _v of all main current paths			See technical spec	cifications of the indiv	vidual devices:		
Dependent on rated current $I_{\rm n}$ (upper setting range)			 "Switching Devices – Contactors and Contactor Assemblies", page 3/23 onwards "Protection Equipment" → "Motor starter protectors/circuit breakers", page 7/19 onwards 				
Power consumption of the solenoid coils	with contactors		See technical specifications of the contactor, from page 3/23 onwards				
Magnetic coil operating range with conta	ctors		_				
Endurance of the motor starter protector							
Mechanical endurance	Operating cycles		100 000		Up to 52 A: 50 000		
Electrical enduranceMax. switching frequency per hour (motor	Operating cycles	1/h	100 000 15		From 59 A: 20 000	25 000	
Endurance of contactor	otario)	.,					
Mechanical endurance Electrical endurance	Operating cycles Operating cycles		30 million See endurance cha	10 million aracteristic curves o	f the contactors, pac	ne 3/23 onwards	
Phase failure sensitivity of the motor starter protector	Acc. to IEC 60947-1, EN 60947-1 (VDE 0660 Part 102)		✓		71.5		
Isolating features of the motor starter protector	Acc. to IEC 60947-2, EN 60947-2 (VDE 0660 Part 101)		1				
Main and EMERGENCY STOP switch characteristics of the motor starter protector and accessories	Acc. to IEC 60204-1, EN 60204-1 (VDE 0113 Part 1)		(with overvoltage runder conditions o	eleases of category f proper use)	11"		
Protective separation between main and auxiliary circuits	Acc. to EN 60947-1, Appendix N	V	Up to 400				
Mirror contacts for contactors Integrated auxiliary switches			✓ acc. to IEC 60947-	4-1, Appendix F			

[✓] Function available

General data

Conductor cross-sections of main circuit						
Туре		3RA2.10	3RA2.20	3RA2130-4E, 3RA2130-4P, 3RA2130-4U, 3RA2130-4V	3RA2130-4W, 3RA2130-4X, 3RA2130-4J, 3RA2130-4K, 3RA2150	For self-assembly
Size		S00	S0	S2		S3
Connection type		Screw term	inals			Screw terminals with box terminal
Terminal screw		M3, Pozidriv size 2	M4, Pozidriv size 2	M6, Pozidriv size 2		4 mm Allen screw
Operating devices	mm	Ø 5 6	Ø 5 6	Ø 5 6		Allen screw
Prescribed tightening torque	Nm	0.8 1.2	2 2.5	3.0 4.5		4.5 6
Conductor cross-sections (min./max.), 1 or 2 conductors can be connected						
Solid or stranded	mm ²	$2 \times (0.75 \dots 2.5)^{1)}$, $2 \times (0.5 \dots 1.5)^{1)}$, only for contactor 2×4	2 x (1 2.5) ¹⁾ 2 x (2.5 10) ¹	2 x (1 25) ¹⁾ , 1 x (1 35) ¹⁾	2 x (1 35) ¹⁾ , 1 x (1 50) ¹⁾	2 x (2.5 16) ¹⁾ 2 x (10 50) ¹⁾ 1 x (10 70) ¹⁾
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228-1)	mm ²	2 x (0.5 1.5) ¹⁾ 2 x (0.75 2.5) ¹⁾	2 x (1 2.5) ¹⁾ , 2 x (2.5 6) ¹⁾ , 1 x 10	2 x (1 16) ¹⁾ , 1 x (1 25) ¹⁾	2 x (1 25) ¹⁾ , 1 x (1 35) ¹⁾	2 x (2.5 35) ¹⁾ 1x (2.5 50) ¹⁾
AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (20 16) ¹⁾ , only for contactor 2 x (18 14) ¹⁾ 2 x 12	2 x (16 12) ¹⁾ , 2 x (14 8) ¹⁾	2 x (18 3) ¹⁾ , 1 x (18 2) ¹⁾	2 x (18 2) ¹⁾ , 1 x (18 1) ¹⁾	2 x (10 1/0) ¹⁾ 1x (10 2/0) ¹⁾
• Ribbon cable conductors (Number x Width x Thickness	ess) mm					2 x (6 x 9 x 0.8)
Connection type		Spring-type □	terminals			
Operating devices	mm	3.0 x 0.5 and 3.5 >	0.5			
Conductor cross-sections (min./max.), 1 or 2 conductors can be connected						
Solid or stranded	$\rm mm^2$	2 x (0.5 4)	2 x (1 10)			
 Finely stranded without end sleeve 	mm^2	2 x (0.5 2.5)	2 x (1 6)			
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228-11)	mm^2	2 x (0.5 2.5)	2 x (1 6)			
 AWG cables, solid or stranded 	AWG	2 x (20 12)	2 x (18 8)			
Max. external diameter of the conductor insulation	mm	3.6	3.6			

¹⁾ If two different conductor cross-sections are connected to one clamping point, both cross-sections must be in the range specified.

Conductor cross-sections for auxiliary and control circuits

Туре		3RA2110 3RA2210	3RA2120 3RA2220	3RA2130 3RA2150	For self-assembly		
Size		S00	S0	S2	S3		
Connection type		Screw termin	nals				
Terminal screw		M3, Pozidriv size 2					
Operating devices	mm	Ø 5 6					
Prescribed tightening torque	Nm	0.8 1.2					
Conductor cross-sections (min./max.), 1 or 2 conductors can be connected							
Solid or stranded	$\rm mm^2$	2 x (0.5 1.5) ¹⁾ , 2 x (0.75 2.5) ¹⁾					
 Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228-1) 	mm^2	2 x (0.5 1.5) ¹⁾ , 2	x (0.75 2.5) ¹⁾				
 AWG cables, solid or stranded 	AWG	2 x (18 14) ¹⁾ , 2 x	(20 16) ¹⁾ , 2 x 1	2 for contactor S00 only			
Connection type		Spring-type	terminals				
Operating devices	mm	3.0 x 0.5 and 3.5 x	0.5				
Conductor cross-sections (min./max.), 1 or 2 conductors can be connected							
Solid or stranded	$\rm mm^2$	2 x (0.5 2.5)					
 Finely stranded without end sleeve 	$\rm mm^2$	2 x (0.5 2.5)					
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228-1)	mm^2	² 2 x (0.5 1.5)					
 AWG cables, solid or stranded 	AWG	G 2 x (20 14)					
Max. external diameter of the conductor insulation	mm	3.6					
1) 16 1 166 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1							

¹⁾ If two different conductor cross-sections are connected to one clamping point, both cross-sections must be in the range specified.

Direct-on-line start

Load Feeders and Motor Starters for Use in the Control Cabinet SIRIUS 3RA2 Load Feeders

IE3/IE4 ready 3RA21 direct-on-line starters for snapping onto standard mounting rails or for screw fixing

Selection and ordering data

7

3RA2150

Rated control supply voltage 50/60 Hz 230 V AC for S00, 50 Hz 230 V AC for S0, S2 and S3

With screw terminals

- Screw fixing with two push-in lugs per load feeder possible¹⁾
- The motor starter protector and contactor are mechanically and electrically connected by means of the link module.
- Auxiliary switches²⁾ on the motor starter protector and the contactor can be easily fitted thanks to the modular system.
- · Integrated auxiliary switches: Contactor size S00: 1 NO,

Contactor sizes S0, S2 and S3: 1 NO + 1 NC

Size	Standard phase m 4-pole at 400 V AC	otor	Adjustable current response value of the inverse-time delayed	Comprising single devi	g the followir ces	ıg	SD	Fuseless load feeder		PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
	Stand- ard output P	Motor current I (guide value)	overload release	Motor starter protector	+ Contactor	+ Link module + Mounting rail adapter		Screw terminals	+			
	kW	A	G A				d	Article No.	Basic price per PU			

Type	of coordination	n "2"	at $I_{\alpha} =$	150 kA	at 400 V
(also	compatible with	type	of coor	dination	"1")

3RA2120

3RA2110

				3RV20	3RT20	3RA		ToC 2			
S00	0.06 0.06 0.09	0.2 0.2 0.3	0.14 0.2 0.18 0.25 0.22 0.32	11-0BA10 11-0CA10 11-0DA10	15-1AP01		2 2 2	3RA2110-0BA15-1AP0 3RA2110-0CA15-1AP0 3RA2110-0DA15-1AP0	1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	0.09 0.12 0.18	0.3 0.4 0.6	0.28 0.4 0.35 0.5 0.45 0.63	11-0EA10 11-0FA10 11-0GA10			2 2 2	3RA2110-0EA15-1AP0 3RA2110-0FA15-1AP0 3RA2110-0GA15-1AP0	1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	0.18 0.25 0.37	0.6 0.85 1.1	0.55 0.8 0.7 1 0.9 1.25	11-0HA10 11-0JA10 11-0KA10			2 2 2	3RA2110-0HA15-1AP0 3RA2110-0JA15-1AP0 3RA2110-0KA15-1AP0	1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	0.55 0.75 0.75	1.5 1.9 1.9	1.1 1.6 1.4 2 1.8 2.5	11-1AA10 11-1BA10 11-1CA10			2 2 2	3RA2110-1AA15-1AP0 3RA2110-1BA15-1AP0 3RA2110-1CA15-1AP0	1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	1.1 1.5	2.7 3.6	2.2 3.2 2.8 4	11-1DA10 11-1EA10			2 2	3RA2110-1DA15-1AP0 3RA2110-1EA15-1AP0	1 1	1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D
S0	1.5 2.2 3 4 5.5	3.6 4.9 6.5 8.5 11.5	3.5 5 4.5 6.3 5.5 8 7 10 9 12	11-1FA10 11-1GA10 11-1HA10 11-1JA10 11-1KA10	24-1AP00		2 2 2 2 2	3RA2120-1FA24-0AP0 3RA2120-1GA24-0AP0 3RA2120-1HA24-0AP0 3RA2120-1JA24-0AP0 3RA2120-1KA24-0AP0	1 1 1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D 41D 41D
	7.5 7.5 11 11 15 15	15.5 15.5 22 22 28 29 ⁴⁾	10 16 13 20 16 22 18 25 23 28 27 32	21-4AA10 21-4BA10 21-4CA10 21-4DA10 21-4NA10 21-4EA10	26-1AP00 27-1AP00		2 5 2 2 2 2	3RA2120-4AA26-0AP0 3RA2120-4BA27-0AP0 3RA2120-4CA27-0AP0 3RA2120-4DA27-0AP0 3RA2120-4NA27-0AP0 3RA2120-4EA27-0AP0	1 1 1 1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D 41D 41D 41D
S2	15 18.5 18.5	29 35 35	22 32 28 36 32 40	32-4EA10 32-4PA10 32-4UA10	35-1AP00		2 2 2	3RA2150-4EA35-0AP0 3RA2150-4PA35-0AP0 3RA2150-4UA35-0AP0	1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	22 22	41 41	35 45 42 50	32-4VA10 32-4WA10	36-1AP00		2 2	3RA2150-4VA36-0AP0 3RA2150-4WA36-0AP0	1 1	1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D
	30 30	55 55	49 59 54 65	32-4XA10 32-4JA10	37-1AP00		2	3RA2150-4XA37-0AP0 3RA2150-4JA37-0AP0	1 1	1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D
	37 ⁵⁾	66	62 75	32-4KA10	38-1AP00		2	3RA2150-4KA38-0AP0	1	1 unit	41D

Size S3 available on request

1) For push-in lugs, see "Accessories" on page 8/51.

Size S3 is only available for self-assembly

²⁾ For auxiliary switches, see "Accessories" on page 8/44. 3) The actual starting and rated data of the motor to be protected must be considered when selecting the units.

⁴⁾ Suitable for use with IE3/IE4 motors up to a starting current of 256 A. For higher starting currents we recommend using size S2.

⁵⁾ Maximum permissible current setting at motor starter protector 65 A, as the maximum permissible current of the 3RA2931-1AA00 link module is 65 A.

3RA21 direct-on-line starters for snapping onto standard mounting rails or for screw fixing IE3/IE4 ready





Rated control supply voltage 50/60 Hz 230 V AC for S00 With screw terminals

- Screw fixing with two push-in lugs per load feeder possible¹⁾
- The motor starter protector and contactor are mechanically and electrically connected by means of the link module.
- Auxiliary switches²⁾ on the motor starter protector and the contactor can be easily fitted thanks to the modular system
- Integrated auxiliary switches: Contactor size S00: 1 NO

Size	Standard phase m 4-pole at 400 V AC	otor t	Adjustable current response value of the inverse-time delayed	Comprising the following single devices			SD	Fuseless load feeder		PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
	Stand- ard output P	Motor current I (guide value)	overload	Motor starter protector	+ Contactor	+ Link module + Mounting rail adapter		Screw terminals	+			
	kW	А	了 A				d	Article No.	Basic price per PU			

Type of coordination "1	" at $I_{\rm cr} = 150$ kA at 400 V
(motor starter protector is	composible with tupe of coore

(motor starter protector is compatible with type of coordination "2")

				3RV20	3RT20	3RA			ToC 1			
S00	For loa	d feeders	s for lower outpu	ts, see this tabl	e at type of c	coordination "2".						
	1.5 2.2 3	3.6 4.9 6.5	3.5 5 4.5 6.3 5.5 8	11-1FA10 11-1GA10 11-1HA10	15-1AP01	1921-1DA00 2	2	3RA2110-1FA15-1AP0 3RA2110-1GA15-1AP0 3RA2110-1HA15-1AP0		1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	4 5.5 7.5	8.5 11.5 15.5	7 10 9 12 10 16	11-1JA10 11-1KA10 11-4AA10	16-1AP01 17-1AP01 18-1AP01	2	2	3RA2110-1JA16-1AP0 3RA2110-1KA17-1AP0 3RA2110-4AA18-1AP0		1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D

¹⁾ For push-in lugs, see "Accessories" on page 8/51.

²⁾ For auxiliary switches, see "Accessories" on page 8/44.

³⁾ The actual starting and rated data of the motor to be protected must be considered when selecting the units.

IE3/IE4 ready 3RA21 direct-on-line starters for snapping onto standard mounting rails or for screw fixing





Rated control supply voltage 50 Hz 230 V AC for S2 and S3 With screw terminals

- Screw fixing with two push-in lugs per load feeder possible¹⁾
- The motor starter protector and contactor are mechanically and electrically connected by means of the link module.
- Auxiliary switches²⁾ on the motor starter protector and the contactor can be easily fitted thanks to the modular system.
- Integrated auxiliary switches:
 Contactor sizes S2 and S3: 1 NO + 1 NC

Size	Standard phase m 4-pole at 400 V AC	otor	Adjustable current response value of the inverse-time delayed	Comprising single devi	g the followir ces	ng	SD	Fuseless load feeder		PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
	Stand- ard output P		overload release	Motor starter protector	+ Contactor	+ Link module + Mounting rail adapter		Screw terminals	1			
	kW	А	G A				d	Article No.	Basic price per PU			

Type of coordina	ation "2" at $I_{f lpha}$	_ı = 100 kA at 4	00 V
(motor starter pro	tector is comp	atible with type	of coordination "2

				3RV20	3RT20	3RA	ToC 2			
S2	15 18.5 18.5 22 22	29 35 35 41 41	22 32 28 36 32 40 35 45 42 50	31-4EA10 31-4PA10 31-4UA10 31-4VA10 31-4WA10	35-1AP00 36-1AP00	2931-1AA00 2 2 2 2 2 2	3RA2130-4EA35-0AP0 3RA2130-4PA35-0AP0 3RA2130-4UA35-0AP0 3RA2130-4VA36-0AP0 3RA2130-4WA36-0AP0	1 1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D 41D 41D
	30 30 37 ⁴⁾	55 55 66	49 59 54 65 62 73	31-4XA10 31-4JA10 31-4KA10	37-1AP00 38-1AP00	2 2 2	3RA2130-4XA37-0AP0 3RA2130-4JA37-0AP0 3RA2130-4KA38-0AP0	1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D

S3 Size S3 available on request

Size S3 is only available for self-assembly

¹⁾ For push-in lugs, see "Accessories" on page 8/51.

²⁾ For auxiliary switches, see "Accessories" on page 8/44.

³⁾ The actual starting and rated data of the motor to be protected must be considered when selecting the units.

Maximum permissible current setting at motor starter protector 65 A, as the maximum permissible current of the 3RA2931-1AA00 link module is 65 A.

3RA21 direct-on-line starters for snapping onto standard mounting rails or for screw fixing IE3/IE4 ready



3RA2110





Rated control supply voltage 50/60 Hz 230 V AC for S00, 50 Hz 230 V AC for S0 With spring-type terminals

- Screw fixing with two push-in lugs per load feeder possible¹⁾
- The motor starter protector and contactor are mechanically and electrically connected by means of the link module.
- Auxiliary switches²⁾ on the motor starter protector and the contactor can be easily fitted thanks to the modular
- Integrated auxiliary switches: Contactor size S00: 1 NO, Contactor size S0: 1 NO + 1 NC

Size	Standard phase m 4-pole at 400 V AC	otor	Adjustable current response value of the inverse-time delayed	Comprising the following single devices				Fuseless load feeder		PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
		Motor current <i>I</i> (guide value)	overload '	Motor starter protector	+ Contactor	+ Link module		Spring-type terminals				
			<u></u>					Article No.	Basic price			

Type o	of coordi ompatible	nation " e with ty	2" at I_q = 150 pe of coordinati	kA at 400 V on "1")								
				3RV20	3RT20	3RA29			ToC 2			
S00	0.06 0.06 0.09	0.2 0.2 0.3	0.14 0.2 0.18 0.25 0.22 0.32	11-0BA20 11-0CA20 11-0DA20	15-2AP01	11-2AA00	2 2 2	3RA2110-0BE15-1AP0 3RA2110-0CE15-1AP0 3RA2110-0DE15-1AP0		1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	0.09 0.12 0.18	0.3 0.4 0.6	0.28 0.4 0.35 0.5 0.45 0.63	11-0EA20 11-0FA20 11-0GA20			2 2 2	3RA2110-0EE15-1AP0 3RA2110-0FE15-1AP0 3RA2110-0GE15-1AP0		1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	0.18 0.25 0.37	0.6 0.85 1.1	0.55 0.8 0.7 1 0.9 1.25	11-0HA20 11-0JA20 11-0KA20			2 2 2	3RA2110-0HE15-1AP0 3RA2110-0JE15-1AP0 3RA2110-0KE15-1AP0		1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	0.55 0.75 0.75	1.5 1.9 1.9	1.1 1.6 1.4 2 1.8 2.5	11-1AA20 11-1BA20 11-1CA20			2 2 2	3RA2110-1AE15-1AP0 3RA2110-1BE15-1AP0 3RA2110-1CE15-1AP0		1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	1.1 1.5	2.7 3.6	2.2 3.2 2.8 4	11-1DA20 11-1EA20			2 2	3RA2110-1DE15-1AP0 3RA2110-1EE15-1AP0		1 1	1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D
S0	1.5 2.2 3 4 5.5	3.6 4.9 6.5 8.5 11.5	3.5 5 4.5 6.3 5.5 8 7 10 9 12	21-1FA20 21-1GA20 21-1HA20 21-1JA20 21-1KA20	24-2AP00	21-2AA00	5 5 5 5 5	3RA2120-1FE24-0AP0 3RA2120-1GE24-0AP0 3RA2120-1HE24-0AP0 3RA2120-1JE24-0AP0 3RA2120-1KE24-0AP0		1 1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D 41D 41D
	7.5 7.5 11 11 15	15.5 15.5 22 22 28 29 ⁴⁾	10 16 13 20 16 22 18 25 23 28 27 32	21-4AA20 21-4BA20 21-4CA20 21-4DA20 21-4NA20 21-4EA20	26-2AP00 27-2AP00		2 5 2 2 2 2	3RA2120-4AE26-0AP0 3RA2120-4BE27-0AP0 3RA2120-4CE27-0AP0 3RA2120-4DE27-0AP0 3RA2120-4NE27-0AP0 3RA2120-4EE27-0AP0		1 1 1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D 41D 41D 41D
Type o	f coordi starter p	nation "	1" at $I_{ m q}$ = 150 is compatible w	kA at 400 V	oordination	"2")						-
S00			for lower outputs	* *)".		ToC 1			

11-2AA00

2

3RA2110-1FE15-1AP0

3RA2110-1GE15-1AP0

3RA2110-1HE15-1AP0

3RA2110-1JE16-1AP0 3RA2110-1KE17-1AP0

3RA2110-4AE18-1AP0

11-1JA20 11-1KA20 4 8.5 7 ... 10 11.5 5.5 9 ... 12 15.5

1) For push-in lugs, see "Accessories" on page 8/51.

3.6

4.9

6.5

1.5

2.2

7.5

3

3.5 ... 5

4.5 ... 6.3

5.5 ... 8

10 ... 16

11-1FA20

11-1GA20

11-1HA20

11-4AA20

15-2AP01

16-2AP01

17-2AP01

18-2AP01

1 unit

1 unit

1 unit

1 unit

1 unit

1 unit

41D

41D

41D

41D

41D

41D

²⁾ For auxiliary switches, see "Accessories" on page 8/44.

³⁾ The actual starting and rated data of the motor to be protected must be considered when selecting the units.

Suitable for use with IE3/IE4 motors up to a starting current of 256 A. For higher starting currents we recommend using size S2.

IE3/IE4 ready 3RA21 direct-on-line starters for snapping onto standard mounting rails or for screw fixing









Rated control supply voltage 24 V DC With screw terminals

- Screw fixing with two push-in lugs per load feeder possible¹⁾
- The motor starter protector and contactor are mechanically and electrically connected by means of the link
- Auxiliary switches²⁾ on the motor starter protector and the contactor can be easily fitted thanks to the modular

 Integrated auxiliary switches: Contactor size S00: 1 NO, Contactor sizes S0, S2 and S3: 1 NO + 1 NC

Size	Standard phase m 4-pole at 400 V AC	otor	Adjustable current response value of the inverse-time delayed	Comprising the following single devices				Fuseless load feeder		PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
			overload release	Motor starter protector	+ Contactor	+ Link module + Mounting rail adapter		Screw terminals	+			
			4						Basic			

	kW	Α	Α			d	per PL	
Type	of coordi	nation '	'2" at I _q = 150 pe of coordinati	kA at 400 V				
(also t	Jompatibi	e with ty	pe or coordinati	3RV20	3RT20	3RA	ToC 2	
S00	0.06 0.06 0.09	0.2 0.2 0.3	0.14 0.2 0.18 0.25 0.22 0.32	11-0BA10 11-0CA10 11-0DA10	15-1BB41	1921-1DA00 2 2 2	3RA2110-0BA15-1BB4 3RA2110-0CA15-1BB4 3RA2110-0DA15-1BB4	1 1 unit 41D 1 1 unit 41D 1 1 unit 41D
	0.09 0.12 0.18	0.3 0.4 0.6	0.28 0.4 0.35 0.5 0.45 0.63	11-0EA10 11-0FA10 11-0GA10		2 2 2	3RA2110-0EA15-1BB4 3RA2110-0FA15-1BB4 3RA2110-0GA15-1BB4	1 1 unit 41D 1 1 unit 41D 1 1 unit 41D
	0.18 0.25 0.37	0.6 0.85 1.1	0.55 0.8 0.7 1 0.9 1.25	11-0HA10 11-0JA10 11-0KA10		2 2 2	3RA2110-0HA15-1BB4 3RA2110-0JA15-1BB4 3RA2110-0KA15-1BB4	1 1 unit 41D 1 1 unit 41D 1 1 unit 41D
	0.55 0.75 0.75	1.5 1.9 1.9	1.1 1.6 1.4 2 1.8 2.5	11-1AA10 11-1BA10 11-1CA10		2 2 2	3RA2110-1AA15-1BB4 3RA2110-1BA15-1BB4 3RA2110-1CA15-1BB4	1 1 unit 41D 1 1 unit 41D 1 1 unit 41D
	1.1 1.5	2.7 3.6	2.2 3.2 2.8 4	11-1DA10 11-1EA10		2 2	3RA2110-1DA15-1BB4 3RA2110-1EA15-1BB4	1 1 unit 41D 1 1 unit 41D
S0	1.5 2.2 3 4 5.5	3.6 4.9 6.5 8.5 11.5	3.5 5 4.5 6.3 5.5 8 7 10 9 12	11-1FA10 11-1GA10 11-1HA10 11-1JA10 11-1KA10	24-1BB40	2921-1BA00 2 2 2 2 2 2	3RA2120-1FA24-0BB4 3RA2120-1GA24-0BB4 3RA2120-1HA24-0BB4 3RA2120-1JA24-0BB4 3RA2120-1KA24-0BB4	1 1 unit 41D 1 1 unit 41D 1 1 unit 41D 1 1 unit 41D 1 1 unit 41D
	7.5 7.5 11 11 15 15	15.5 15.5 22 22 28 29 ⁴⁾	10 16 13 20 16 22 18 25 23 28 27 32	21-4AA10 21-4BA10 21-4CA10 21-4DA10 21-4NA10 21-4EA10	26-1BB40 27-1BB40	2 5 2 2 2 2	3RA2120-4AA26-0BB4 3RA2120-4BA27-0BB4 3RA2120-4CA27-0BB4 3RA2120-4DA27-0BB4 3RA2120-4DA27-0BB4 3RA2120-4BA27-0BB4	1 1 unit 41D 1 1 unit 41D
S2	15 18.5 18.5 22 22 30	29 35 35 41 41 55	22 32 28 36 32 40 35 45 42 50	32-4EA10 32-4PA10 32-4UA10 32-4VA10 32-4WA10	35-1NB30 36-1NB30 37-1NB30	2931-1AA00 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	3RA2150-4EA35-0NB3 3RA2150-4PA35-0NB3 3RA2150-4UA35-0NB3 3RA2150-4VA36-0NB3 3RA2150-4WA36-0NB3 3RA2150-4WA37-0NB3	1 1 unit 41D 1 1 unit 41D
	30 37 ⁵⁾	55 66	54 65 62 73	32-4JA10 32-4KA10	38-1NB30	2 2	3RA2150-4JA37-0NB3 3RA2150-4KA38-0NB3	1 1 unit 41D 1 1 unit 41D

S3 Size S3 available on request Size S3 is only available for self-assembly

¹⁾ For push-in lugs, see "Accessories" on page 8/51.

²⁾ For auxiliary switches, see "Accessories" on page 8/44.

³⁾ The actual starting and rated data of the motor to be protected must be considered when selecting the units.

⁴⁾ Suitable for use with IE3/IE4 motors up to a starting current of 256 A. For higher starting currents we recommend using size S2.

⁵⁾ Maximum permissible current setting at motor starter protector 65 A, as the maximum permissible current of the 3RA2931-1AA00 link module is 65 A.

3RA21 direct-on-line starters for snapping onto standard mounting rails or for screw fixing IE3/IE4 ready





Rated control supply voltage 24 V DC With screw terminals

- Screw fixing with two push-in lugs per load feeder possible 1)
- The motor starter protector and contactor are mechanically and electrically connected by means of the link module.
- Auxiliary switches²⁾ on the motor starter protector and the contactor can be easily fitted thanks to the modular system
- Integrated auxiliary switches: Contactor size S00: 1 NO

Size	Standard phase m 4-pole at 400 V AC	otor	Adjustable current response value of the inverse-time delayed	Comprising single devi	g the followir ces	ng	SD	Fuseless load feeder		PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
	Stand- ard output P	Motor current I (guide value)	overload '	Motor starter protector	+ Contactor	+ Link module + Mounting rail adapter		Screw terminals	+			
	kW	А	G A				d	Article No.	Basic price per PU			

Type of coordination	"1" at I_{α} = 150 kA at 400 V	
(motor starter protecto	r is compatible with type of coordination "2")	

S00	For loa	ad feeders	for lower outpu	ts, see this table	e at type of c	ToC 1				
	1.5 2.2 3	3.6 4.9 6.5	3.5 5 4.5 6.3 5.5 8	11-1FA10 11-1GA10 11-1HA10	15-1BB41	1921-1DA00 2 2 2	3RA2110-1FA15-1BB4 3RA2110-1GA15-1BB4 3RA2110-1HA15-1BB4	1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	4 5.5 7.5	8.5 11.5 15.5	7 10 9 12 10 16	11-1JA10 11-1KA10 11-4AA10	16-1BB41 17-1BB41 18-1BB41	2 2 2	3RA2110-1JA16-1BB4 3RA2110-1KA17-1BB4 3RA2110-4AA18-1BB4	1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D

 $^{^{\}rm 1)}$ For push-in lugs, see "Accessories" on page 8/51.

²⁾ For auxiliary switches, see "Accessories" on page 8/44.

The actual starting and rated data of the motor to be protected must be considered when selecting the units.

IE3/IE4 ready 3RA21 direct-on-line starters for snapping onto standard mounting rails or for screw fixing





ordination "2")

Rated control supply voltage 24 V DC With screw terminals

- Screw fixing with two push-in lugs per load feeder possible¹⁾
 The motor starter protector and contactor are mechani-
- The motor starter protector and contactor are mechanically and electrically connected by means of the link module.
- Auxiliary switches²⁾ on the motor starter protector and the contactor can be easily fitted thanks to the modular system
- Integrated auxiliary switches: Contactor sizes S2 and S3: 1 NO + 1 NC

Size	Standard phase m 4-pole a 400 V AC	otor t	Adjustable current response value of the inverse-time delayed	Motor + Contactor + Link			SD	Fuseless load feeder		PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
	Stand- Motor overload ard current <i>I</i> release output <i>P</i> (guide value)	overload	Motor starter protector	+ Contactor	+ Link module		Screw terminals	1				
	kW	А	5				d	Article No.	Basic price per PU			

ı	Type of	coord	lination	"2"	at I_{α}	= 100) kA	at 40	0 V
ı	(motor s	tarter i	protector	is c	compa	atible	with	type	of co

				3RV20	3RT20	3RA	ToC 2			
S2	15	29	22 32	31-4EA10	35-1NB30	2931-1AA00 2	3RA2130-4EA35-0NB3	1	1 unit	41D
	18.5	35	28 36	31-4PA10		2	3RA2130-4PA35-0NB3	1	1 unit	41D
	18.5	35	32 40	31-4UA10		2	3RA2130-4UA35-0NB3	1	1 unit	41D
	22	41	35 45	31-4VA10	36-1NB30	2	3RA2130-4VA36-0NB3	1	1 unit	41D
	22	41	42 50	31-4WA10		2	3RA2130-4WA36-0NB3	1	1 unit	41D
	30	55	49 59	31-4XA10	37-1NB30	2	3RA2130-4XA37-0NB3	1	1 unit	41D
	30	55	54 65	31-4JA10		2	3RA2130-4JA37-0NB3	1	1 unit	41D
	37 ⁴⁾	66	62 73	31-4KA10	38-1NB30	2	3RA2130-4KA38-0NB3	1	1 unit	41D

Size S3 available on request

Size S3 is only available for self-assembly

¹⁾ For push-in lugs, see "Accessories" on page 8/51.

²⁾ For auxiliary switches, see "Accessories" on page 8/44.

³⁾ The actual starting and rated data of the motor to be protected must be considered when selecting the units.

⁴⁾ Maximum permissible current setting at motor starter protector 65 A, as the maximum permissible current of the 3RA2931-1AA00 link module is 65 A.

3RA21 direct-on-line starters for snapping onto standard mounting rails or for screw fixing IE3/IE4 ready







Rated control supply voltage 24 V DC With spring-type terminals

- Screw fixing with two push-in lugs per load feeder possible¹⁾
- The motor starter protector and contactor are mechanically and electrically connected by means of the link module.
- Auxiliary switches²⁾ on the motor starter protector and the contactor can be easily fitted thanks to the modular
- Integrated auxiliary switches: Contactor size S00: 1 NO, Contactor size S0: 1 NO + 1 NC

3RA2120-4CE27-0BB4

3RA2120-4DE27-0BB4

3RA2120-4NE27-0BB4 3RA2120-4EE27-0BB4

Size		otor (3) Motor current I	Adjustable current response value of the inverse- time delayed overload release	Comprising single deviation Motor starter protector	y the following	SD	Fuseless load feeder Spring-type terminals	○	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
	KW A A				d	Article No.	Basic price per PU				

			' 2" at $I_{ m q}$ = 150 pe of coordinat								
				3RV20	3RT20	3RA29		ToC 2			
S00	0.06 0.06 0.09	0.2 0.2 0.3	0.14 0.2 0.18 0.25 0.22 0.32	11-0BA20 11-0CA20 11-0DA20	15-2BB41	11-2AA00	2 2 2	3RA2110-0BE15-1BB4 3RA2110-0CE15-1BB4 3RA2110-0DE15-1BB4	1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	0.09 0.12 0.18	0.3 0.4 0.6	0.28 0.4 0.35 0.5 0.45 0.63	11-0EA20 11-0FA20 11-0GA20			2 2 2	3RA2110-0EE15-1BB4 3RA2110-0FE15-1BB4 3RA2110-0GE15-1BB4	1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	0.18 0.25 0.37	0.6 0.85 1.1	0.55 0.8 0.7 1 0.9 1.25	11-0HA20 11-0JA20 11-0KA20			2 2 2	3RA2110-0HE15-1BB4 3RA2110-0JE15-1BB4 3RA2110-0KE15-1BB4	1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	0.55 0.75 0.75	1.5 1.9 1.9	1.1 1.6 1.4 2 1.8 2.5	11-1AA20 11-1BA20 11-1CA20			2 2 2	3RA2110-1AE15-1BB4 3RA2110-1BE15-1BB4 3RA2110-1CE15-1BB4	1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	1.1 1.5	2.7 3.6	2.2 3.2 2.8 4	11-1DA20 11-1EA20			2 2	3RA2110-1DE15-1BB4 3RA2110-1EE15-1BB4	1 1	1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D
S0	1.5 2.2 3 4 5.5	3.6 4.9 6.5 8.5 11.5	3.5 5 4.5 6.3 5.5 8 7 10 9 12	21-1FA20 21-1GA20 21-1HA20 21-1JA20 21-1KA20	24-2BB40	21-2AA00	5 5 5 5 5	3RA2120-1FE24-0BB4 3RA2120-1GE24-0BB4 3RA2120-1HE24-0BB4 3RA2120-1JE24-0BB4 3RA2120-1KE24-0BB4	1 1 1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D 41D 41D
	7.5	15.5	10 16	21-4AA20	26-2BB40		2 5	3RA2120-4AE26-0BB4	1	1 unit	41D
	7.5	15.5	13 20	21-4BA20	27-2BB40		5	3RA2120-4BE27-0BB4	1	1 unit	41D

15	29 ⁴⁾	27 32	21-4EA20	
			60 kA at 400 V	rdination "?")

21-4CA20

21-4DA20

21-4NA20

21-4EA20

16 ... 22

18 ... 25

23 ... 28

(1110101	starter p		13 compatible	With type of co								
S00	For loa	ad feeders	for lower outpu	ts, see this tabl	e at type of c		ToC 1					
	1.5 2.2 3	3.6 4.9 6.5	3.5 5 4.5 6.3 5.5 8	11-1FA20 11-1GA20 11-1HA20	15-2BB41	11-2AA00	2 2 2	3RA2110-1FE15-1BB4 3RA2110-1GE15-1BB4 3RA2110-1HE15-1BB4		1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	4 5.5 7.5	8.5 11.5 15.5	7 10 9 12 10 16	11-1JA20 11-1KA20 11-4AA20	16-2BB41 17-2BB41 18-2BB40		2 2 2	3RA2110-1JE16-1BB4 3RA2110-1KE17-1BB4 3RA2110-4AE18-1BB4		1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D

2 2 2

11

15

22

22

28 29⁴⁾

1 unit

1 unit

1 unit

1 unit

41D

41D

41D

41D

¹⁾ For push-in lugs, see "Accessories" on page 8/51.

²⁾ For auxiliary switches, see "Accessories" on page 8/44.

The actual starting and rated data of the motor to be protected must be considered when selecting the units.

⁴⁾ Suitable for use with IE3/IE4 motors up to a starting current of 256 A. For higher starting currents we recommend using size S2.

IE3/IE4 ready 3RA21 direct-on-line starters for 60 mm busbars

Selection and ordering data









Rated control supply voltage 50/60 Hz 230 V AC for S00, 50 Hz 230 V AC for S0 and S2 With screw terminals

- With busbar adapter
- The motor starter protector and contactor are mechanically and electrically connected by means of the link module.
 Auxiliary switches¹⁾ on the motor starter protector and the
- contactor can be easily fitted thanks to the modular system.
- Integrated auxiliary switches: Contactor size S00: 1 NO

Contactor sizes S0 and S2: 1 NO + 1 NC

Size	phase motor current 4-pole at response	response value					Fuseless load feeder		PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
	Stand- Motor	of the inverse- time delayed overload I release	Motor starter protector	+ Contactor	+ Link module + Busbar adapter		Screw terminals	(1)			
		4					Article No.	Basic price			

	kW	Α	Α				d	per PU			
Type (also d	of coordi	ination ' le with ty	" 2" at $I_{ m q}$ = 150 ppe of coordinati	kA at 400 V on "1")							
				3RV20	3RT20	3RA		ToC 2			
S00	0.06 0.06 0.09	0.2 0.2 0.3	0.14 0.2 0.18 0.25 0.22 0.32	11-0BA10 11-0CA10 11-0DA10	15-1AP01	1921-1DA00 + 8US1251- 5DS10	2 2 2	3RA2110-0BD15-1AP0 3RA2110-0CD15-1AP0 3RA2110-0DD15-1AP0	1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	0.09 0.12 0.18	0.3 0.4 0.6	0.28 0.4 0.35 0.5 0.45 0.63	11-0EA10 11-0FA10 11-0GA10			2 2 2	3RA2110-0ED15-1AP0 3RA2110-0FD15-1AP0 3RA2110-0GD15-1AP0	1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	0.18 0.25 0.37	0.6 0.85 1.1	0.55 0.8 0.7 1 0.9 1.25	11-0HA10 11-0JA10 11-0KA10			2 2 2	3RA2110-0HD15-1AP0 3RA2110-0JD15-1AP0 3RA2110-0KD15-1AP0	1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	0.55 0.75 0.75	1.5 1.9 1.9	1.1 1.6 1.4 2 1.8 2.5	11-1AA10 11-1BA10 11-1CA10			2 2 2	3RA2110-1AD15-1AP0 3RA2110-1BD15-1AP0 3RA2110-1CD15-1AP0	1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	1.1 1.5	2.7 3.6	2.2 3.2 2.8 4	11-1DA10 11-1EA10			2	3RA2110-1DD15-1AP0 3RA2110-1ED15-1AP0	1 1	1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D
S0	1.5 2.2 3 4 5.5	3.6 4.9 6.5 8.5 11.5	3.5 5 4.5 6.3 5.5 8 7 10 9 12	11-1FA10 11-1GA10 11-1HA10 11-1JA10 11-1KA10	24-1AP00	2921-1AA00 + 8US1251- 5DT10	2 2 2 2 2	3RA2120-1FD24-0AP0 3RA2120-1GD24-0AP0 3RA2120-1HD24-0AP0 3RA2120-1JD24-0AP0 3RA2120-1KD24-0AP0	1 1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D 41D 41D
	7.5 7.5 11 11 15 15	15.5 15.5 22 22 28 29 ³⁾	10 16 13 20 16 22 18 25 23 28 27 32	21-4AA10 21-4BA10 21-4CA10 21-4DA10 21-4NA10 21-4EA10	26-1AP00 27-1AP00	2921-1AA00 + 8US1251- 5NT10	2 5 2 2 2 2	3RA2120-4AD26-0AP0 3RA2120-4BD27-0AP0 3RA2120-4CD27-0AP0 3RA2120-4DD27-0AP0 3RA2120-4ND27-0AP0 3RA2120-4DD27-0AP0	1 1 1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D 41D 41D 41D
S 2	15 18.5 18.5 22 22	29 35 35 41 41	22 32 28 36 32 40 35 45 42 50	32-4EA10 32-4PA10 32-4UA10 32-4VA10 32-4WA10	35-1AP00 36-1AP00	2931-1AA00 + 8US1261- 6MT10		Size S2 is only available for self-ass	embly.		

Type of coordination "1	" at $I_{\rm cr}$ = 150 kA at 400 V	
(motor starter protector is	compatible with type of coordination "2")	

49 ... 59

54 ... 65 62 ... 73

(1110)	ioi startei p	notector	is companible	willi type of cc	Jordination							
S00		ad feeders nation "2".	s for lower outpu	ts, see this table	e at type of				ToC 1			
	1.5 2.2 3	3.6 4.9 6.5	3.5 5 4.5 6.3 5.5 8	11-1FA10 11-1GA10 11-1HA10	15-1AP01	1921-1DA00 + 8US1251- 5DS10	2 2 2	3RA2110-1FD15-1AP0 3RA2110-1GD15-1AP0 3RA2110-1HD15-1AP0		1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	4 5.5 7.5	8.5 11.5 15.5	7 10 9 12 10 16	11-1JA10 11-1KA10 11-4AA10	16-1AP01 17-1AP01 18-1AP01		2 2 2	3RA2110-1JD16-1AP0 3RA2110-1KD17-1AP0 3RA2110-4AD18-1AP0		1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D

37-1AP00

38-1AP00

32-4XA10

32-4.IA10 32-4KA10

30

30 37⁴⁾

55

55 66

¹⁾ For auxiliary switches, see "Accessories" on page 8/44.

²⁾ The actual starting and rated data of the motor to be protected must be considered when selecting the units.

³⁾ Suitable for use with IE3/IE4 motors up to a starting current of 256 A. For higher starting currents we recommend using size S2.

⁴⁾ Maximum permissible current setting at motor starter protector 65 A, as the maximum permissible current of the 3RA2931-1AA00 link module is 65 A.

3RA21 direct-on-line starters for 60 mm busbars IE3/IE4 ready



3RA2110





Rated control supply voltage 50/60 Hz 230 V AC for S00, 50 Hz 230 V AC for S0 With spring-type terminals

- With busbar adapter
- The motor starter protector and contactor are mechanically and electrically connected by means of the link
- Auxiliary switches¹⁾ on the motor starter protector and the contactor can be easily fitted thanks to the modular system.
- Integrated auxiliary switches: Contactor size S00: 1 NO, Contactor size S0: 1 NO + 1 NC

Size	Standard phase m 4-pole a 400 V AC	notor t	Adjustable current response value of the inverse-time delayed	Comprising single devi	g the followir ces	ng	SD	Fuseless load feeder		PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
	Stand- ard output P		overload release	Motor starter protector	+ Contactor	+ Link module + Busbar adapter		Spring-type terminals	8			
	kW	Α	了 A				d	Article No.	Basic price per PU			

					_
Type of	f coordination	"2" at $I_{q} =$	150 kA	at 400 \	/
(also co	mnatible with t	vne of coor	dination	"1")	

				3RV20	3RT20	3RA29		ToC 2]		
S00	0.06 0.06 0.09	0.2 0.2 0.3	0.14 0.2 0.18 0.25 0.22 0.32	11-0BA20 11-0CA20 11-0DA20	15-2AP01	11-2AA00 + 8US1251- 5DT11	2 2 2	3RA2110-0BH15-1AP0 3RA2110-0CH15-1AP0 3RA2110-0DH15-1AP0	1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	0.09 0.12 0.18	0.3 0.4 0.6	0.28 0.4 0.35 0.5 0.45 0.63	11-0EA20 11-0FA20 11-0GA20			2 2 2	3RA2110-0EH15-1AP0 3RA2110-0FH15-1AP0 3RA2110-0GH15-1AP0	1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	0.18 0.25 0.37	0.6 0.85 1.1	0.55 0.8 0.7 1 0.9 1.25	11-0HA20 11-0JA20 11-0KA20			2 2 2	3RA2110-0HH15-1AP0 3RA2110-0JH15-1AP0 3RA2110-0KH15-1AP0	1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	0.55 0.75 0.75	1.5 1.9 1.9	1.1 1.6 1.4 2 1.8 2.5	11-1AA20 11-1BA20 11-1CA20			2 2 2	3RA2110-1AH15-1AP0 3RA2110-1BH15-1AP0 3RA2110-1CH15-1AP0	1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	1.1 1.5	2.7 3.6	2.2 3.2 2.8 4	11-1DA20 11-1EA20			2	3RA2110-1DH15-1AP0 3RA2110-1EH15-1AP0	1 1	1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D
S0	1.5 2.2 3 4 5.5	3.6 4.9 6.5 8.5 11.5	3.5 5 4.5 6.3 5.5 8 7 10 9 12	21-1FA20 21-1GA20 21-1HA20 21-1JA20 21-1KA20	24-2AP00	21-2AA00 + 8US1251- 5NT11 ³⁾	5 5 5 5	3RA2120-1FH24-0AP0 3RA2120-1GH24-0AP0 3RA2120-1HH24-0AP0 3RA2120-1JH24-0AP0 3RA2120-1KH24-0AP0	1 1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D 41D 41D
	7.5	15.5	10 16	21-4AA20	26-2AP00		2	3RA2120-4AH26-0AP0	1	1 unit	41D
	7.5 11 11 15 15	15.5 22 22 28 29 ⁴⁾	13 20 16 22 18 25 23 28 27 32	21-4BA20 21-4CA20 21-4DA20 21-4NA20 21-4EA20	27-2AP00		5 2 2 2 2	3RA2120-4BH27-0AP0 3RA2120-4CH27-0AP0 3RA2120-4DH27-0AP0 3RA2120-4NH27-0AP0 3RA2120-4EH27-0AP0	1 1 1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D 41D 41D

Type of coordination "1" at I_{q} = 150 kA at 400 V

(motor s	starter p	rotector	is compatible	with type of co	pordination	"2")						
S00	For loa	ad feeders	for lower outpu	ts, see this tabl	e at type of c	oordination "2".			T _o C 1			
	1.5 2.2 3	3.6 4.9 6.5	3.5 5 4.5 6.3 5.5 8	11-1FA20 11-1GA20 11-1HA20	15-2AP01	11-2AA00 + 8US1251- 5DT11	2 2 2	3RA2110-1FH15-1AP0 3RA2110-1GH15-1AP0 3RA2110-1HH15-1AP0		1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	4 5.5 7.5	8.5 11.5 15.5	7 10 9 12 10 16	11-1JA20 11-1KA20 11-4AA20	16-2AP01 17-2AP01 18-2AP01		2 2 2	3RA2110-1JH16-1AP0 3RA2110-1KH17-1AP0 3RA2110-4AH18-1AP0		1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D

¹⁾ For auxiliary switches, see "Accessories" on page 8/44.

²⁾ The actual starting and rated data of the motor to be protected must be considered when selecting the units.

 $^{^{\}rm 3)}$ A 3RA2911-1CA00 spacer for height compensation on AC contactors size S0 with spring-type terminals is included in the scope of supply.

⁴⁾ Suitable for use with IE3/IE4 motors up to a starting current of 256 A. For higher starting currents we recommend using size S2.

IE3/IE4 ready 3RA21 direct-on-line starters for 60 mm busbars









Rated control supply voltage 24 V DC With screw terminals

- With busbar adapter
- The motor starter protector and contactor are mechanically and electrically connected by means of the link
- Auxiliary switches¹⁾ on the motor starter protector and the contactor can be easily fitted thanks to the modular system.
- Integrated auxiliary switches: Contactor size S00: 1 NO.

Contactor sizes S0 and S2: 1 NO + 1 NC

Size	Standard phase m 4-pole at 400 V AC	otor	Adjustable current response value of the inverse-time delayed	Comprising single devi	g the followir ces	ng	SD	Fuseless load feeder		PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
	Stand- ard output P		overload release	Motor starter protector	+ Contactor	+ Link module + Busbar adapter		Screw terminals	+			
	k\N/	Δ					d	Article No.	Basic price per PU			

Type of coordination "2" at I_q = 150 kA at 400 V (also compatible with type of coordination "1")

		,	•	001/00	ODTOO	004					
				3RV20	3RT20	3RA		ToC 2			
S00	0.06 0.06 0.09	0.2 0.2 0.3	0.14 0.2 0.18 0.25 0.22 0.32	11-0BA10 11-0CA10 11-0DA10	15-1BB41	1921-1DA00 + 8US1251- 5DS10	2 2 2	3RA2110-0BD15-1BB4 3RA2110-0CD15-1BB4 3RA2110-0DD15-1BB4	1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	0.09 0.12 0.18	0.3 0.4 0.6	0.28 0.4 0.35 0.5 0.45 0.63	11-0EA10 11-0FA10 11-0GA10			2 2 2	3RA2110-0ED15-1BB4 3RA2110-0FD15-1BB4 3RA2110-0GD15-1BB4	1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	0.18 0.25 0.37	0.6 0.85 1.1	0.55 0.8 0.7 1 0.9 1.25	11-0HA10 11-0JA10 11-0KA10			2 2 2	3RA2110-0HD15-1BB4 3RA2110-0JD15-1BB4 3RA2110-0KD15-1BB4	1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	0.55 0.75 0.75	1.5 1.9 1.9	1.1 1.6 1.4 2 1.8 2.5	11-1AA10 11-1BA10 11-1CA10			2 2 2	3RA2110-1AD15-1BB4 3RA2110-1BD15-1BB4 3RA2110-1CD15-1BB4	1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	1.1 1.5	2.7 3.6	2.2 3.2 2.8 4	11-1DA10 11-1EA10			2	3RA2110-1DD15-1BB4 3RA2110-1ED15-1BB4	1 1	1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D
S0	1.5 2.2 3 4 5.5	3.6 4.9 6.5 8.5 11.5	3.5 5 4.5 6.3 5.5 8 7 10 9 12	11-1FA10 11-1GA10 11-1HA10 11-1JA10 11-1KA10	24-1BB40	2921-1BA00 + 8US1251- 5DT10	2 2 2 2 2	3RA2120-1FD24-0BB4 3RA2120-1GD24-0BB4 3RA2120-1HD24-0BB4 3RA2120-1JD24-0BB4 3RA2120-1KD24-0BB4	1 1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D 41D 41D
	7.5 7.5 11 11 15 15	15.5 15.5 22 22 28 29 ³⁾	10 16 13 20 16 22 18 25 23 28 27 32	21-4AA10 21-4BA10 21-4CA10 21-4DA10 21-4NA10 21-4EA10	26-1BB40 27-1BB40	2921-1BA00 + 8US1251- 5NT10	2 5 2 2 2	3RA2120-4AD26-0BB4 3RA2120-4BD27-0BB4 3RA2120-4CD27-0BB4 3RA2120-4DD27-0BB4 3RA2120-4ND27-0BB4 3RA2120-4ED27-0BB4	1 1 1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D 41D 41D 41D
S 2	15 18.5 18.5 22 22	29 35 35 41 41	22 32 28 36 32 40 35 45 42 50	32-4EA10 32-4PA10 32-4UA10 32-4VA10 32-4WA10	35-1NB30 36-1NB30	2931-1AA00 + 8US1261- 6MT10		Size S2 is only available for self-ass	embly.		
	30 30 37 ⁴⁾	55 55 66	49 59 54 65 62 73	32-4XA10 32-4JA10 32-4KA10	37-1NB30 38-1NB30						

Type of coordination "1" at I_q = 150 kA at 400 V (motor starter protector is compatible with type of coordination "2")

S00	For loa	ad feeders	s for lower outpu	ts, see this table	e at type of c	oordination "2".		To 1	С			
	1.5 2.2 3	3.6 4.9 6.5	3.5 5 4.5 6.3 5.5 8	11-1FA10 11-1GA10 11-1HA10	15-1BB41	1921-1DA00 + 8US1251- 5DS10	2 2 2	3RA2110-1FD15-1BB4 3RA2110-1GD15-1BB4 3RA2110-1HD15-1BB4		1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	4 5.5 7.5	8.5 11.5 15.5	7 10 9 12 10 16	11-1JA10 11-1KA10 11-4AA10	16-1BB41 17-1BB41 18-1BB41		2 2 2	3RA2110-1JD16-1BB4 3RA2110-1KD17-1BB4 3RA2110-4AD18-1BB4		1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D

¹⁾ For auxiliary switches, see "Accessories" on page 8/44.

²⁾ The actual starting and rated data of the motor to be protected must be considered when selecting the units.

Suitable for use with IE3/IE4 motors up to a starting current of 256 A. For higher starting currents we recommend using size S2.

⁴⁾ Maximum permissible current setting at motor starter protector 65 A, as the maximum permissible current of the 3RA2931-1AA00 link module is 65 A.

3RA21 direct-on-line starters for 60 mm busbars IE3/IE4 ready





Type of coordination "2" at I = 150 kA at 400 V



Rated control supply voltage 24 V DC With spring-type terminals

- With busbar adapter
- The motor starter protector and contactor are mechanically and electrically connected by means of the link
- Auxiliary switches¹⁾ on the motor starter protector and the contactor can be easily fitted thanks to the modular system.
- Integrated auxiliary switches: Contactor size S00: 1 NO, Contactor size S0: 1 NO + 1 NC

Size	Standard phase m 4-pole at 400 V AC	otor t	Adjustable current response value of the inverse-time delayed	Comprising single device	the followir	ng	SD	Fuseless load feeder		PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
	Stand- ard output P	Motor current I (guide value)	overload '	Motor starter protector	+ Contactor	+ Link module + Busbar adapter		Spring-type terminals	8			
	kW	А	G A				d	Article No.	Basic price per PU			

			pe of coordinat									
				3RV20	3RT20	3RA29			ToC 2			
S00	0.06 0.06 0.09	0.2 0.2 0.3	0.14 0.2 0.18 0.25 0.22 0.32	11-0BA20 11-0CA20 11-0DA20	15-2BB41	11-2AA00 + 8US1251- 5DT11	2 2 2	3RA2110-0BH15-1BB4 3RA2110-0CH15-1BB4 3RA2110-0DH15-1BB4		1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	0.09 0.12 0.18	0.3 0.4 0.6	0.28 0.4 0.35 0.5 0.45 0.63	11-0EA20 11-0FA20 11-0GA20			2 2 2	3RA2110-0EH15-1BB4 3RA2110-0FH15-1BB4 3RA2110-0GH15-1BB4		1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	0.18 0.25 0.37	0.6 0.85 1.1	0.55 0.8 0.7 1 0.9 1.25	11-0HA20 11-0JA20 11-0KA20			2 2 2	3RA2110-0HH15-1BB4 3RA2110-0JH15-1BB4 3RA2110-0KH15-1BB4		1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	0.55 0.75 0.75	1.5 1.9 1.9	1.1 1.6 1.4 2 1.8 2.5	11-1AA20 11-1BA20 11-1CA20			2 2 2	3RA2110-1AH15-1BB4 3RA2110-1BH15-1BB4 3RA2110-1CH15-1BB4		1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	1.1 1.5	2.7 3.6	2.2 3.2 2.8 4	11-1DA20 11-1EA20			2	3RA2110-1DH15-1BB4 3RA2110-1EH15-1BB4		1 1	1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D
S0	1.5 2.2 3 4 5.5	3.6 4.9 6.5 8.5 11.5	3.5 5 4.5 6.3 5.5 8 7 10 9 12	21-1FA20 21-1GA20 21-1HA20 21-1JA20 21-1KA20	24-2BB40	21-2AA00 + 8US1251- 5NT11	5 5 5 5 5	3RA2120-1FH24-0BB4 3RA2120-1GH24-0BB4 3RA2120-1HH24-0BB4 3RA2120-1JH24-0BB4 3RA2120-1KH24-0BB4		1 1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D 41D 41D
	7.5 7.5 11 11 15 15	15.5 15.5 22 22 28 29 ³⁾	10 16 13 20 16 22 18 25 23 28 27 32	21-4AA20 21-4BA20 21-4CA20 21-4DA20 21-4NA20 21-4EA20	26-2BB40 27-2BB40		2 5 2 2 2 2	3RA2120-4AH26-0BB4 3RA2120-4BH27-0BB4 3RA2120-4CH27-0BB4 3RA2120-4DH27-0BB4 3RA2120-4NH27-0BB4 3RA2120-4EH27-0BB4		1 1 1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D 41D 41D 41D
Type	of coord	ination '	'1" at $I_{q} = 150$	kA at 400 V								

Type of coordination "1" at I_{α} = 150 kA at 400 V	
(motor starter protector is compatible with type of coordination "2")	

S00	For load feeder	s for lower	outputs,	see this	table at	type of co	oordination	"2".

S00	For loa	ad feeders	for lower outpu	ts, see this table	e at type of c	oordination "2".			ToC 1			
	1.5 2.2 3	3.6 4.9 6.5	3.5 5 4.5 6.3 5.5 8	11-1FA20 11-1GA20 11-1HA20	15-2BB41	11-2AA00 + 8US1251- 5DT11	2 2 2	3RA2110-1FH15-1BB4 3RA2110-1GH15-1BB4 3RA2110-1HH15-1BB4		1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	4 5.5 7.5	8.5 11.5 15.5	7 10 9 12 10 16	11-1JA20 11-1KA20 11-4AA20	16-2BB41 17-2BB41 18-2BB40		2 2 2	3RA2110-1JH16-1BB4 3RA2110-1KH17-1BB4 3RA2110-4AH18-1BB4		1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D

¹⁾ For auxiliary switches, see "Accessories" on page 8/44.

²⁾ The actual starting and rated data of the motor to be protected must be considered when selecting the units.

³⁾ Suitable for use with IE3/IE4 motors up to a starting current of 256 A. For higher starting currents we recommend using size S2.

IE3/IE4 ready 3RA22 reversing starters for snapping onto standard mounting rails or for screw fixing

Selection and ordering data

Reversing duty

Rated control supply voltage 50/60 Hz 230 V AC for S00, 50 Hz 230 V AC for S0, S2 and S3

With screw terminals

- Screw fixing with two push-in lugs per load feeder possible¹⁾
- Without standard mounting rail adapter for size S00
- With 2 standard mounting rail adapters for size S0 for mechanical reinforcement (included in the scope of (ylqque
- The motor starter protector and contactor are mechanically and electrically connected by means of the link module.
- Auxiliary switches²⁾ on the motor starter protector and the confactor can be easily fitted thanks to the modular system.
- With contactor sizes S0, S2 and S3, an integrated NO contact is still available for free use.



Size Standard threephase motor 4-pole at 400 V AC³⁾

kW

Stand-Motor current I release ard output P (guide value)

Adjustable current response value of the inversetime delayed overload

single devices Motor starter potectors

Comprising the following

+ 2 contactors

+ Link module + Assembly kit RH⁴⁾/ Wiring kit



price per PU

PS*

PG

(also compatible with type	
	3RV20

日

				3RV20	3RT20	3RA		ToC 2	
S00	0.06 0.06 0.09	0.2 0.2 0.3	0.14 0.2 0.18 0.25 0.22 0.32	11-0BA10 11-0CA10 11-0DA10	15-1AP02	1921-1DA00 2 + 2913-2AA1 2 2	2	3RA2210-0BA15-2AP0 3RA2210-0CA15-2AP0 3RA2210-0DA15-2AP0	1 1 unit 41D 1 1 unit 41D 1 1 unit 41D
	0.09 0.12 0.18	0.3 0.4 0.6	0.28 0.4 0.35 0.5 0.45 0.63	11-0EA10 11-0FA10 11-0GA10		2 2 2	2	3RA2210-0EA15-2AP0 3RA2210-0FA15-2AP0 3RA2210-0GA15-2AP0	1 1 unit 41D 1 1 unit 41D 1 1 unit 41D
	0.18 0.25 0.37	0.6 0.85 1.1	0.55 0.8 0.7 1 0.9 1.25	11-0HA10 11-0JA10 11-0KA10		2 2 2	2	3RA2210-0HA15-2AP0 3RA2210-0JA15-2AP0 3RA2210-0KA15-2AP0	1 1 unit 41D 1 1 unit 41D 1 1 unit 41D
	0.55 0.75 0.75	1.5 1.9 1.9	1.1 1.6 1.4 2 1.8 2.5	11-1AA10 11-1BA10 11-1CA10		2 2 2	2	3RA2210-1AA15-2AP0 3RA2210-1BA15-2AP0 3RA2210-1CA15-2AP0	1 1 unit 41D 1 1 unit 41D 1 1 unit 41D
	1.1 1.5	2.7 3.6	2.2 3.2 2.8 4	11-1DA10 11-1EA10		2 2		3RA2210-1DA15-2AP0 3RA2210-1EA15-2AP0	1 1 unit 41D 1 1 unit 41D
S0	1.5 2.2 3 4 5.5	3.6 4.9 6.5 8.5 11.5	3.5 5 4.5 6.3 5.5 8 7 10 9 12	11-1FA10 11-1GA10 11-1HA10 11-1JA10 11-1KA10	24-1AP00	2921-1AA00 2 + 2923-1BB1 2 2 2 2	2	3RA2220-1FB24-0AP0 3RA2220-1GB24-0AP0 3RA2220-1HB24-0AP0 3RA2220-1JB24-0AP0 3RA2220-1KB24-0AP0	1 1 unit 41D 1 1 unit 41D 1 1 unit 41D 1 1 unit 41D 1 1 unit 41D
	7.5 7.5 11 11 15	15.5 15.5 22 22 28 29 ⁵⁾	10 16 13 20 16 22 18 25 23 28 27 32	21-4AA10 21-4BA10 21-4CA10 21-4DA10 21-4NA10 21-4EA10	26-1AP00 27-1AP00	2 5 2 2 2 2	2	3RA2220-4AB26-0AP0 3RA2220-4BB27-0AP0 3RA2220-4CB27-0AP0 3RA2220-4DB27-0AP0 3RA2220-4NB27-0AP0 3RA2220-4EB27-0AP0	1 1 unit 41D 1 1 unit 41D
S2	15 18.5 18.5 22 22	29 35 35 41 41	22 32 28 36 32 40 35 45 42 50	32-4EA10 32-4PA10 32-4UA10 32-4VA10 32-4WA10	35-1AP00 36-1AP00	2931-1AA00 + 2933-1BB1		Size S2 is only available for self-ass	embly.
	30 30	55 55	49 59 54 65	32-4XA10 32-4JA10	37-1AP00				

S3 Size S3 available on request

1) For push-in lugs, see "Accessories" on page 8/51. 2) For auxiliary switches, see "Accessories" on page 8/44.

62 ... 73

32-4KA10 38-1AP00

³⁾ The actual starting and rated data of the motor to be protected must be considered when selecting the units.

Size S3 is only available for self-assembly

⁴⁾ RH = assembly kit for reversing duty and standard rail mounting in sizes S0 and S2.

⁵⁾ Suitable for use with IE3/IE4 motors up to a starting current of 256 A. For higher starting currents we recommend using size S2.

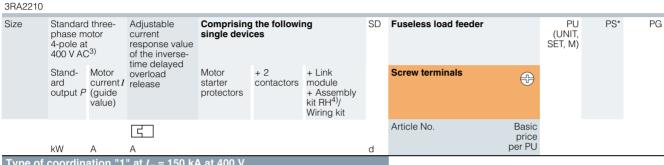
⁶⁾ Maximum permissible current setting at motor starter protector 65 A, as the maximum permissible current of the 3RA2931-1AA00 link module is 65 A.

3RA22 reversing starters for snapping onto standard mounting rails or for screw fixing IE3/IE4 ready



Rated control supply voltage 50/60 Hz 230 V AC for S00, 50 Hz 230 V AC for S0 With screw terminals

- Screw fixing with two push-in lugs per load feeder possible¹⁾
- Without standard mounting rail adapter for size S00
- The motor starter protector and contactor are mechanically and electrically connected by means of the link module.
- Auxiliary switches²⁾ on the motor starter protector and the contactor can be easily fitted thanks to the modular system



				3RV20	3RT20	3RA	ToC 2			
S00	For loa	ad feeders	for lower outpu	ts, see this table	e at type of c	coordination "2".	ToC 1			
S00	1.5 2.2 3	3.6 4.9 6.5	3.5 5 4.5 6.3 5.5 8	11-1FA10 11-1GA10 11-1HA10	15-1AP02	1921-1DA00 2 + 2913-2AA1 2 2	3RA2210-1FA15-2AP0 3RA2210-1GA15-2AP0 3RA2210-1HA15-2AP0	1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	4 5.5 7.5	8.5 11.5 15.5	7 10 9 12 10 16	11-1JA10 11-1KA10 11-4AA10	16-1AP02 17-1AP02 18-1AP02	2 2 2	3RA2210-1JA16-2AP0 3RA2210-1KA17-2AP0 3RA2210-4AA18-2AP0	1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D

¹⁾ For push-in lugs, see "Accessories" on page 8/51.

²⁾ For auxiliary switches, see "Accessories" on page 8/44.

³⁾ The actual starting and rated data of the motor to be protected must be considered when selecting the units.

⁴⁾ RH = assembly kit for reversing duty and standard rail mounting in sizes \$0 and \$2.

IE3/IE4 ready 3RA22 reversing starters for snapping onto standard mounting rails or for screw fixing





Rated control supply voltage 50/60 Hz 230 V AC for S00, 50 Hz 230 V AC for S0 With spring-type terminals

- Screw fixing with two push-in lugs per load feeder possible 1)
- Without standard mounting rail adapter for size S00
- With two standard mounting rail adapters for size S0 for mechanical reinforcement (included in the scope of
- The motor starter protector and contactor are mechanically and electrically connected by means of the link module.
- Auxiliary switches²⁾ on the motor starter protector and the contactor can be easily fitted thanks to the modular
- With the contactor S0, an integrated NO contact is still available for free use.

Size	Standar phase r 4-pole a 400 V A	at	Adjustable current response value of the inverse-				SD	Fuseless load feeder		PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
	Stand- ard output P	Motor current <i>I</i> (guide value)	time delayed overload release	Motor starter protector	+ 2 contactors	+ Link module + Assembly kit RH ⁴⁾ /Wiring kit		Spring-type terminals				
	kW	A	了 A				d	Article No.	Basic price per PU			

Type of coordination "2" at $I_{
m q}$ = 150 kA at 400 \ (also compatible with type of coordination "1")

3RA2220

3RA2210

				3RV20	3RT20	3RA29		To	C 2			
S00	0.06 0.06 0.09	0.2 0.2 0.3	0.14 0.2 0.18 0.25 0.22 0.32	11-0BA20 11-0CA20 11-0DA20	15-2AP02	11-2AA00 + 2913-2AA2	2 2 2	3RA2210-0BE15-2AP0 3RA2210-0CE15-2AP0 3RA2210-0DE15-2AP0		1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	0.09 0.12 0.18	0.3 0.4 0.6	0.28 0.4 0.35 0.5 0.45 0.63	11-0EA20 11-0FA20 11-0GA20			2 2 2	3RA2210-0EE15-2AP0 3RA2210-0FE15-2AP0 3RA2210-0GE15-2AP0		1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	0.18 0.25 0.37	0.6 0.85 1.1	0.55 0.8 0.7 1 0.9 1.25	11-0HA20 11-0JA20 11-0KA20			2 2 2	3RA2210-0HE15-2AP0 3RA2210-0JE15-2AP0 3RA2210-0KE15-2AP0		1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	0.55 0.75 0.75	1.5 1.9 1.9	1.1 1.6 1.4 2 1.8 2.5	11-1AA20 11-1BA20 11-1CA20			2 2 2	3RA2210-1AE15-2AP0 3RA2210-1BE15-2AP0 3RA2210-1CE15-2AP0		1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	1.1 1.5	2.7 3.6	2.2 3.2 2.8 4	11-1DA20 11-1EA20			2	3RA2210-1DE15-2AP0 3RA2210-1EE15-2AP0		1 1	1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D
SO	1.5 2.2 3 4 5.5	3.6 4.9 6.5 8.5 11.5	3.5 5 4.5 6.3 5.5 8 7 10 9 12	21-1FA20 21-1GA20 21-1HA20 21-1JA20 21-1KA20	24-2AP00	21-2AA00 + 2923-1BB2 ⁵	5 5 5 5 5	3RA2220-1FF24-0AP0 3RA2220-1GF24-0AP0 3RA2220-1HF24-0AP0 3RA2220-1JF24-0AP0 3RA2220-1KF24-0AP0		1 1 1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D 41D 41D
	7.5	15.5	10 16	21-4AA20	26-2AP00		2	3RA2220-4AF26-0AP0		1	1 unit	41D
	7.5 11 11 15 15	15.5 22 22 28 29 ⁶⁾	13 20 16 22 18 25 23 28 27 32	21-4BA20 21-4CA20 21-4DA20 21-4NA20 21-4EA20	27-2AP00		5 2 2 2 2	3RA2220-4BF27-0AP0 3RA2220-4CF27-0AP0 3RA2220-4DF27-0AP0 3RA2220-4NF27-0AP0 3RA2220-4EF27-0AP0		1 1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D 41D 41D

Type of coordination "1" at I_q = 150 kA at 400 V (motor starter protector is compatible with type of coordination "2"

S00	For loa	ad feeder	s for lower outp	uts, see this tab	ole at type of	coordination "2"		Toc 1			
S00	1.5 2.2 3	3.6 4.9 6.5	3.5 5 4.5 6.3 5.5 8	11-1FA20 11-1GA20 11-1HA20	15-2AP02	11-2AA00 + 2913-2AA2	2 2 2	3RA2210-1FE15-2AP0 3RA2210-1GE15-2AP0 3RA2210-1HE15-2AP0	1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	4 5.5 7.5	8.5 11.5 15.5	7 10 9 12 10 16	11-1JA20 11-1KA20 11-4AA20	16-2AP02 17-2AP02 18-2AP02		2 2 2	3RA2210-1JE16-2AP0 3RA2210-1KE17-2AP0 3RA2210-4AE18-2AP0	1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D

¹⁾ For push-in lugs, see "Accessories" on page 8/51.

²⁾ For auxiliary switches, see "Accessories" on page 8/44.

³⁾ The actual starting and rated data of the motor to be protected must be considered when selecting the units.

⁴⁾ RH = assembly kit for reversing duty and standard rail mounting in size S0.

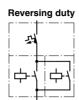
⁵⁾ The RH assembly kit also includes the 3RA2911-1CA00 spacer for height compensation on AC contactors size S0 with spring-type terminals.

⁶⁾ Suitable for use with IE3/IE4 motors up to a starting current of 256 A. For higher starting currents we recommend using size S2.

3RA22 reversing starters for snapping onto standard mounting rails or for screw fixing IE3/IE4 ready







Rated control supply voltage 24 V DC With screw terminals

- Screw fixing with two push-in lugs per load feeder possible 1)
- Without standard mounting rail adapter for size S00
- With two standard mounting rail adapters for size S0 for mechanical reinforcement (included in the scope of supply)
- The motor starter protector and contactor are mechanically and electrically connected by means of the link module.
- Auxiliary switches²⁾ on the motor starter protector and the contactor can be easily fitted thanks to the modular system.
- With contactor sizes S0, S2 and S3, an integrated NO contact is still available for free use.

Size	phase m 4-pole a			Comprising the following single devices			SD	Fuseless load feeder		PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
	400 V A0 Stand- ard output F	Motor current I	value of the inverse-time delayed overload release	Motor starter protector	+ 2 contactors	+ Link module + Assembly kit RH ⁴⁾ /Wiring kit		Screw terminals				
	kW	A	了 A				d	Article No.	Basic price per PU			

Type of coordination "2" at I_{q} = 150 kA at 40	O V
(compatible with type of coordination "1")	

(domp	andro with	i typo oi	Coordination	• /							
				3RV20	3RT20	3RA		ToC 2			
S00	0.06 0.06 0.09	0.2 0.2 0.3	0.14 0.2 0.18 0.25 0.22 0.32	11-0BA10 11-0CA10 11-0DA10	15-1BB42	1921-1DA00 + 2913-2AA1	2 2 2	3RA2210-0BA15-2BB4 3RA2210-0CA15-2BB4 3RA2210-0DA15-2BB4	1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	0.09 0.12 0.18	0.3 0.4 0.6	0.28 0.4 0.35 0.5 0.45 0.63	11-0EA10 11-0FA10 11-0GA10			2 2 2	3RA2210-0EA15-2BB4 3RA2210-0FA15-2BB4 3RA2210-0GA15-2BB4	1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	0.18 0.25 0.37	0.6 0.85 1.1	0.55 0.8 0.7 1 0.9 1.25	11-0HA10 11-0JA10 11-0KA10			2 2 2	3RA2210-0HA15-2BB4 3RA2210-0JA15-2BB4 3RA2210-0KA15-2BB4	1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	0.55 0.75 0.75	1.5 1.9 1.9	1.1 1.6 1.4 2 1.8 2.5	11-1AA10 11-1BA10 11-1CA10			2 2 2	3RA2210-1AA15-2BB4 3RA2210-1BA15-2BB4 3RA2210-1CA15-2BB4	1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	1.1 1.5	2.7 3.6	2.2 3.2 2.8 4	11-1DA10 11-1EA10			2 2	3RA2210-1DA15-2BB4 3RA2210-1EA15-2BB4	1 1	1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D
S0	1.5 2.2 3 4 5.5	3.6 4.9 6.5 8.5 11.5	3.5 5 4.5 6.3 5.5 8 7 10 9 12	11-1FA10 11-1GA10 11-1HA10 11-1JA10 11-1KA10	24-1BB40	2921-1BA00 + 2923-1BB1	2 2 2 2 2	3RA2220-1FB24-0BB4 3RA2220-1GB24-0BB4 3RA2220-1HB24-0BB4 3RA2220-1JB24-0BB4 3RA2220-1KB24-0BB4	1 1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D 41D 41D
	7.5	15.5	10 16	21-4AA10	26-1BB40		2	3RA2220-4AB26-0BB4	1	1 unit	41D
	7.5 11 11 15 15	15.5 22 22 28 29 ⁵⁾	13 20 16 22 18 25 23 28 27 32	21-4BA10 21-4CA10 21-4DA10 21-4NA10 21-4EA10	27-1BB40		5 2 2 2 2	3RA2220-46B27-0BB4 3RA2220-4CB27-0BB4 3RA2220-4DB27-0BB4 3RA2220-4NB27-0BB4 3RA2220-4EB27-0BB4	1 1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D 41D 41D
S2	15 18.5 18.5 22 22	29 35 35 41 41	22 32 28 36 32 40 35 45 42 50	32-4EA10 32-4PA10 32-4UA10 32-4VA10 32-4WA10	35-1NB30 36-1NB30	2931-1AA00 + 2933-1BB1		Size S2 is only available for self-ass	sembly.		
	30 30 37 ⁶⁾	55 55 66	49 59 54 65 62 73	32-4XA10 32-4JA10 32-4KA10	37-1NB30 38-1NB30						

Size S3 available on request

Size S3 is only available for self-assembly.

¹⁾ For push-in lugs, see "Accessories" on page 8/51.

²⁾ For auxiliary switches, see "Accessories" on page 8/44.

³⁾ The actual starting and rated data of the motor to be protected must be considered when selecting the units.

⁴⁾ RH = assembly kit for reversing duty and standard rail mounting in sizes S0 and S2.

⁵⁾ Suitable for use with IE3/IE4 motors up to a starting current of 256 A. For higher starting currents we recommend using size S2.

⁶⁾ Maximum permissible current setting at motor starter protector 65 A, as the maximum permissible current of the 3RA2931-1AA00 link module is 65 A.

Load Feeders and Motor Starters for Use in the Control Cabinet SIRIUS 3RA2 Load Feeders

IE3/IE4 ready 3RA22 reversing starters for snapping onto standard mounting rails or for screw fixing



Rated control supply voltage 24 V DC With screw terminals

- Screw fixing with two push-in lugs per load feeder possible¹⁾
 Without standard mounting rail adapter for size S00
- The motor starter protector and contactor are mechanically and electrically connected by means of the link module.
- Auxiliary switches²⁾ on the motor starter protector and the contactor can be easily fitted thanks to the modular system.

Size	Standard phase mo 4-pole at	otor	Adjustable current response	Comprising the following single devices			SD	Fuseless load feeder		PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
	Stand- Motor ard curren output P (guide value)	Motor current <i>I</i> (guide	value of the inverse-time delayed overload release	Motor starter protector	+ 2 contactors	+ Link module +Wiring kit		Screw terminals				
	kW	А	G A				d	Article No.	Basic price per PU			

			is compatible			າ "2")						
S00	For loa	ad feeders	for lower outpu	uts, see this tab	ole at type of			ToC 1				
S00	1.5 2.2 3	3.6 4.9 6.5	3.5 5 4.5 6.3 5.5 8	11-1FA10 11-1GA10 11-1HA10	15-1BB42	1921-1DA00 + 2913-2AA1	2 2 2	3RA2210-1FA15-2BB4 3RA2210-1GA15-2BB4 3RA2210-1HA15-2BB4		1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	4 5.5 7.5	8.5 11.5 15.5	7 10 9 12 10 16	11-1JA10 11-1KA10 11-4AA10	16-1BB42 17-1BB42 18-1BB42		2 2 2	3RA2210-1JA16-2BB4 3RA2210-1KA17-2BB4 3RA2210-4AA18-2BB4		1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D

¹⁾ For push-in lugs, see "Accessories" on page 8/51.

²⁾ For auxiliary switches, see "Accessories" on page 8/44.

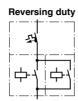
³⁾ The actual starting and rated data of the motor to be protected must be considered when selecting the units.

3RA22 reversing starters for snapping onto standard mounting rails or for screw fixing IE3/IE4 ready



3RA2210





Rated control supply voltage 24 V DC With spring-type terminals

- Screw fixing with two push-in lugs per load feeder possible 1)
- Without standard mounting rail adapter for size S00
- With two standard mounting rail adapters for size S0 for mechanical reinforcement (included in the scope of supply)
- The motor starter protector and contactor are mechanically and electrically connected by means of the link module.
- Auxiliary switches²⁾ on the motor starter protector and the contactor can be easily fitted thanks to the modular system.
- With the contactor S0, an integrated NO contact is still available for free use.

Size	Standar phase r 4-pole a 400 V A	at _	Adjustable current response value of the	Comprising single devi	the followir ces	ng	SD	Fuseless load feeder		PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
	Stand- ard output P	Motor current <i>I</i> (guide value)	inverse-time delayed overload release	Motor starter protector	+ 2 contactors	+ Link module + Assembly kit RS ⁴⁾ /Wiring kit		Spring-type terminals	8			
	LAA	٨					ما	Article No.	Basic price			

	Гуре (of c	oordin	ation	"2"	at 1	a = '	150	kΑ	at 400 V	
(also c	com	patible	with t	type	of c	oorc	linat	ion	"1")	

\$00	
0.12 0.4 0.35 0.5 11-0FA20 2 3RA2210-0FE15-2BB4 0.18 0.6 0.45 0.63 11-0GA20 2 3RA2210-0GE15-2BB4 0.18 0.6 0.55 0.8 11-0HA20 2 3RA2210-0JE15-2BB4 0.25 0.85 0.7 1 11-0JA20 2 3RA2210-0JE15-2BB4 0.37 1.1 0.9 1.25 11-0KA20 2 3RA2210-0KE15-2BB4 0.55 1.5 1.1 1.6 11-1AA20 2 3RA2210-1AE15-2BB4 0.75 1.9 1.4 2 11-1BA20 2 3RA2210-1BE15-2BB4	1 1 unit 41D 1 1 unit 41D 1 1 unit 41D
0.25 0.85 0.7 1 11-0JA20 2 3RA2210-0JE15-2BB4 0.37 1.1 0.9 1.25 11-0KA20 2 3RA2210-0KE15-2BB4 0.55 1.5 1.1 1.6 11-1AA20 2 3RA2210-1AE15-2BB4 0.75 1.9 1.4 2 11-1BA20 2 3RA2210-1BE15-2BB4	1 1 unit 41D 1 1 unit 41D 1 1 unit 41D
0.75 1.9 1.4 2 11-1BA20 2 3RA2210-1BE15-2BB4	1 1 unit 41D 1 1 unit 41D 1 1 unit 41D
	1 1 unit 41D 1 1 unit 41D 1 1 unit 41D
1.1 2.7 2.2 3.2 11-1DA20 2 3RA2210-1DE15-2BB4 1.5 3.6 2.8 4 11-1EA20 2 3RA2210-1EE15-2BB4	1 1 unit 41D 1 1 unit 41D
S0 1.5 3.6 3.5 5 21-1FA20 24-2BB40 21-2AA00 5 3RA2220-1FF24-0BB4 2.2 4.9 4.5 6.3 21-1GA20 + 2923-1BB2 5 3RA2220-1GF24-0BB4 3 6.5 5.5 8 21-1HA20 5 3RA2220-1HF24-0BB4 4 8.5 7 10 21-1JA20 5 3RA2220-1JF24-0BB4 5.5 11.5 9 12 21-1KA20 5 3RA2220-1KF24-0BB4	1 1 unit 41D 1 1 unit 41D 1 1 unit 41D 1 1 unit 41D 1 1 unit 41D
7.5 15.5 10 16 21-4AA20 26-2BB40 2 3RA2220-4AF26-0BB4	1 1 unit 41D
7.5 15.5 13 20 21-4BA20 27-2BB40 5 3RA2220-4BF27-0BB4 11 22 16 22 21-4CA20 2 3RA2220-4CF27-0BB4 11 22 18 25 21-4DA20 2 3RA2220-4DF27-0BB4 15 28 23 28 21-4NA20 2 3RA2220-4PF27-0BB4 15 29 ⁵⁾ 27 32 21-4EA20 2 3RA2220-4EF27-0BB4	1 1 unit 41D 1 1 unit 41D 1 1 unit 41D 1 1 unit 41D 1 1 unit 41D

Type of coordination "1" at I_{ct} = 150 kA at 400 V

(motor starter protector is compatible with type of coordination "2")

S00	For lo	ad feeder	rs for lower outp	outs, see this ta	ble at type of	f coordination "2"			ToC 1			
S00	1.5 2.2 3	3.6 4.9 6.5	3.5 5 4.5 6.3 5.5 8	11-1FA20 11-1GA20 11-1HA20	15-2BB42	11-2AA00 + 2913-2AA2	2 2 2	3RA2210-1FE15-2BB4 3RA2210-1GE15-2BB4 3RA2210-1HE15-2BB4		1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	4 5.5 7.5	8.5 11.5 15.5	7 10 9 12 10 16	11-1JA20 11-1KA20 11-4AA20	16-2BB42 17-2BB42 18-2BB42		2 2 2	3RA2210-1JE16-2BB4 3RA2210-1KE17-2BB4 3RA2210-4AE18-2BB4		1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D

¹⁾ For push-in lugs, see "Accessories" on page 8/51.

²⁾ For auxiliary switches, see "Accessories" on page 8/44.

³⁾ The actual starting and rated data of the motor to be protected must be considered when selecting the units.

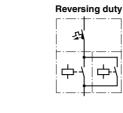
 $^{^{4)}}$ RH = assembly kit for reversing duty and standard rail mounting in size S0.

⁵⁾ Suitable for use with IE3/IE4 motors up to a starting current of 256 A. For higher starting currents we recommend using size S2.

IE3/IE4 ready 3RA22 reversing starters for 60 mm busbars

Selection and ordering data

3RA2220



Rated control supply voltage 50/60 Hz 230 V AC for S00, 50 Hz 230 V AC for S0 and S2 With screw terminals

- With busbar adapter and device holder (included in the scope of supply)
- The motor starter protector and contactor are mechanically and electrically connected by means of the link module.
- Auxiliary switches¹⁾ on the motor starter protector and the contactor can be easily fitted thanks to the modular system.
- With contactor sizes S0 and S2, an integrated NO contact is still available for free use.

Size	Standard phase m 4-pole a 400 V AC	notor	Adjustable current response value of the inverse-time delayed			SD	Fuseless load feeder		PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG	
	Stand- ard output P	Motor current I (guide value)	overload	Motor starter protector	+ 2 contactors	+ Link module + Assembly kit RS ³⁾ / Wiring kit		Screw terminals	+			
	kW	А	了 A				d	Article No.	Basic price per PU			

Type of	of coordi compatible	i nation ' e with ty	'2" at I_q = 150 pe of coordinat	kA at 400 V ion "1")						
				3RV20	3RT20	3RA	ToC 2			
S00	0.06 0.06 0.09	0.2 0.2 0.3	0.14 0.2 0.18 0.25 0.22 0.32	11-0BA10 11-0CA10 11-0DA10	15-1AP02	1921-1DA00 2 + 2913-1DB1 2 2	3RA2210-0BD15-2AP0 3RA2210-0CD15-2AP0 3RA2210-0DD15-2AP0	1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	0.09 0.12 0.18	0.3 0.4 0.6	0.28 0.4 0.35 0.5 0.45 0.63	11-0EA10 11-0FA10 11-0GA10		2 2 2	3RA2210-0ED15-2AP0 3RA2210-0FD15-2AP0 3RA2210-0GD15-2AP0	1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	0.18 0.25 0.37	0.6 0.85 1.1	0.55 0.8 0.7 1 0.9 1.25	11-0HA10 11-0JA10 11-0KA10		2 2 2	3RA2210-0HD15-2AP0 3RA2210-0JD15-2AP0 3RA2210-0KD15-2AP0	1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	0.55 0.75 0.75	1.5 1.9 1.9	1.1 1.6 1.4 2 1.8 2.5	11-1AA10 11-1BA10 11-1CA10		2 2 2	3RA2210-1AD15-2AP0 3RA2210-1BD15-2AP0 3RA2210-1CD15-2AP0	1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	1.1 1.5	2.7 3.6	2.2 3.2 2.8 4	11-1DA10 11-1EA10		2 2	3RA2210-1DD15-2AP0 3RA2210-1ED15-2AP0	1 1	1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D
S0	1.5 2.2 3 4 5.5 7.5	3.6 4.9 6.5 8.5 11.5	3.5 5 4.5 6.3 5.5 8 7 10 9 12 10 16	11-1FA10 11-1GA10 11-1HA10 11-1JA10 11-1KA10 21-4AA10	24-1AP00 26-1AP00	2921-1AA00 2 + 2923-1DB1 2 2 2 2 2	3RA2220-1FD24-0AP0 3RA2220-1GD24-0AP0 3RA2220-1HD24-0AP0 3RA2220-1JD24-0AP0 3RA2220-1KD24-0AP0 3RA2220-4AD26-0AP0	1 1 1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D 41D 41D 41D
	7.5 11 11 15 15	15.5 22 22 28 29 ⁴⁾	13 20 16 22 18 25 23 28 27 32	21-4AA10 21-4CA10 21-4DA10 21-4NA10 21-4EA10	27-1AP00	5 2 2 2 2	3RA2220-4RD27-0AP0 3RA2220-4CD27-0AP0 3RA2220-4DD27-0AP0 3RA2220-4DD27-0AP0 3RA2220-4D27-0AP0 3RA2220-4ED27-0AP0	1 1 1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D 41D 41D 41D
S 2	15 18.5 18.5 22 22	29 35 35 41 41	22 32 28 36 32 40 35 45 42 50	32-4EA10 32-4PA10 32-4UA10 32-4VA10 32-4WA10	35-1AP00 36-1AP00	2931-1AA00 + 2933-1DB1	Size S2 is only available for self-ass	sembly.		

¹⁾ For auxiliary switches, see "Accessories" on page 8/44.

41 55

55

66

30

30

 37^{5}

49 ... 59

54 ... 65

62 ... 73

32-4XA10 37-1AP00

32-4KA10 38-1AP00

32-4JA10

²⁾ The actual starting and rated data of the motor to be protected must be considered when selecting the units.

³⁾ RS = assembly kit for reversing duty and busbar mounting.

⁴⁾ Suitable for use with IE3/IE4 motors up to a starting current of 256 A. For higher starting currents we recommend using size S2.

⁵⁾ Maximum permissible current setting at motor starter protector 65 A, as the maximum permissible current of the 3RA2931-1AA00 link module is 65 A.

3RA22 reversing starters for 60 mm busbars IE3/IE4 ready





Rated control supply voltage 50/60 Hz 230 V AC for S00 With screw terminals

- With busbar adapter and device holder (included in the scope of supply)
- The motor starter protector and contactor are mechanically and electrically connected by means of the link module.
- Auxiliary switches¹⁾ on the motor starter protector and the contactor can be easily fitted thanks to the modular system.

Size	Standard phase m 4-pole at 400 V AC	otor	Adjustable current response value of the inverse-time delayed	single devi	the following	ng	SD	Fuseless load feeder		PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
	Stand- ard output P	Motor current I (guide value)	overload	Motor starter protector	+ 2 contactors	+ Link module + Assembly kit RS ³⁾ / Wiring kit		Screw terminals	#			
	kW	А	G A				d	Article No.	Basic price per PU			
	Type of coordination "1" at I_q = 150 kA at 400 V											

(moto	r starter p	orotector	is compatible	with type of c	oordination	"2")					
S00	For loa	ad feeders	s for lower outpu	ıts, see this tab	le at type of o	coordination "2".		ToC 1			
S00	1.5 2.2 3	3.6 4.9 6.5	3.5 5 4.5 6.3 5.5 8	11-1FA10 11-1GA10 11-1HA10	15-1AP02	1921-1DA00 2 + 2913-1DB1 2 2	3RA2210-1FD15-2AP0 3RA2210-1GD15-2AP0 3RA2210-1HD15-2AP0		1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	4 5.5 7.5	8.5 11.5 15.5	7 10 9 12 10 16	11-1JA10 11-1KA10 11-4AA10	16-1AP02 17-1AP02 18-1AP02	2 2 2	3RA2210-1JD16-2AP0 3RA2210-1KD17-2AP0 3RA2210-4AD18-2AP0		1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D

¹⁾ For auxiliary switches, see "Accessories" on page 8/44.

²⁾ The actual starting and rated data of the motor to be protected must be considered when selecting the units.

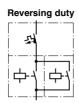
³⁾ RS = assembly kit for reversing duty and busbar mounting.

IE3/IE4 ready 3RA22 reversing starters for 60 mm busbars



3RA2210





Rated control supply voltage 50/60 Hz 230 V AC for S00, 50 Hz 230 V AC for S0 With spring-type terminals

- With busbar adapter and device holder (included in the scope of supply)
- The motor starter protector and contactor are mechanically and electrically connected by means of the link
- Auxiliary switches¹⁾ on the motor starter protector and the contactor can be easily fitted thanks to the modular
- With the contactor S0, an integrated NO contact is still available for free use.

Size	Standa phase 4-pole 400 V A	at	Adjustable current response value of the inverse-	single devi	g the following the second	ng	SD	Fuseless load feeder		PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
	Stand- ard output P	current	time delayed overload release	Motor starter protectors	+ 2 contactors	+ Link module + Assembly kit RS ³⁾ /Wiring kit		Spring-type terminals				
	kW	А	引				d	Article No.	Basic price per PU			
Type (of coordi	nation "2	2" at $I_{ m q}$ = 150 lee of coordinati	kA at 400 \ on "1")	1							
(4.55	, ompatist	<i>y</i>		3RV20	3RT20	3RA29			ToC 2			
S00	0.06 0.06 0.09	0.2 0.2 0.3	0.14 0.2 0.18 0.25 0.22 0.32	11-0BA20 11-0CA20 11-0DA20	15-2AP02	11-2AA00 + 2913-1DB2	2 2 2	3RA2210-0BH15-2AP0 3RA2210-0CH15-2AP0 3RA2210-0DH15-2AP0		1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	0.09 0.12 0.18	0.3 0.4 0.6	0.28 0.4 0.35 0.5 0.45 0.63	11-0EA20 11-0FA20 11-0GA20			2 2 2	3RA2210-0EH15-2AP0 3RA2210-0FH15-2AP0 3RA2210-0GH15-2AP0		1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	0.18 0.25 0.37	0.6 0.85 1.1	0.55 0.8 0.7 1 0.9 1.25	11-0HA20 11-0JA20 11-0KA20			2 2 2	3RA2210-0HH15-2AP0 3RA2210-0JH15-2AP0 3RA2210-0KH15-2AP0		1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	0.55 0.75 0.75	1.5 1.9 1.9	1.1 1.6 1.4 2 1.8 2.5	11-1AA20 11-1BA20 11-1CA20			2 2 2	3RA2210-1AH15-2AP0 3RA2210-1BH15-2AP0 3RA2210-1CH15-2AP0		1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	1.1 1.5	2.7 3.6	2.2 3.2 2.8 4	11-1DA20 11-1EA20			2	3RA2210-1DH15-2AP0 3RA2210-1EH15-2AP0		1 1	1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D
SO	1.5 2.2 3 4 5.5	3.6 4.9 6.5 8.5 11.5	3.5 5 4.5 6.3 5.5 8 7 10 9 12	21-1FA20 21-1GA20 21-1HA20 21-1JA20 21-1KA20	24-2AP00	21-2AA00 + 2923- 1DB2 ⁴⁾	5 5 5 5 5	3RA2220-1FH24-0AP0 3RA2220-1GH24-0AP0 3RA2220-1HH24-0AP0 3RA2220-1JH24-0AP0 3RA2220-1KH24-0AP0		1 1 1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D 41D 41D
	7.5 7.5 11 11 15	15.5 15.5 22 22 28 29 ⁵⁾	10 16 13 20 16 22 18 25 23 28 27 32	21-4AA20 21-4BA20 21-4CA20 21-4DA20 21-4NA20 21-4EA20	26-2AP00 27-2AP00		2 5 2 2 2	3RA2220-4AH26-0AP0 3RA2220-4BH27-0AP0 3RA2220-4CH27-0AP0 3RA2220-4DH27-0AP0 3RA2220-4NH27-0AP0 3RA2220-4EH27-0AP0		1 1 1 1 1	1 unit	41D 41D 41D 41D 41D 41D

- Type of coordination "1" at $I_q = 150$ kA at 400 V (motor starter protector is compatible with type of c
- S00 For load feeders for lower outputs, see this table at type of coordination "2".

								_			
S00	1.5	3.6	3.5 5	11-1FA20	15-2AP02	11-2AA00	2	3RA2210-1FH15-2AP0	1	1 unit	41D
	2.2	4.9	4.5 6.3	11-1GA20		+ 2913-1DB2	2	3RA2210-1GH15-2AP0	1	1 unit	41D
	3	6.5	5.5 8	11-1HA20			2	3RA2210-1HH15-2AP0	1	1 unit	41D
	4	8.5	7 10	11-1JA20	16-2AP02		2	3RA2210-1JH16-2AP0	1	1 unit	41D
	5.5	11.5	9 12	11-1KA20	17-2AP02		2	3RA2210-1KH17-2AP0	1	1 unit	41D
	7.5	15.5	10 16	11-4AA20	18-2AP02		2	3RA2210-4AH18-2AP0	1	1 unit	41D

¹⁾ For auxiliary switches, see "Accessories" on page 8/44.

²⁾ The actual starting and rated data of the motor to be protected must be considered when selecting the units.

 $^{^{3)}}$ RS = assembly kit for reversing duty and busbar mounting

⁴⁾ The RS assembly kit also includes the 3RA2911-1CA00 spacer for height compensation on AC contactors size S0 with spring-type terminals.

⁵⁾ Suitable for use with IE3/IE4 motors up to a starting current of 256 A. For higher starting currents we recommend using size S2

3RA22 reversing starters for 60 mm busbars IE3/IE4 ready







Rated control supply voltage 24 V DC With screw terminals

- With busbar adapter and device holder (included in the scope of supply)
- The motor starter protector and contactor are mechanically and electrically connected by means of the link module.
- Auxiliary switches¹⁾ on the motor starter protector and the contactor can be easily fitted thanks to the modular
- With contactor sizes S0 and S2, an integrated NO contact is still available for free use.

Size	Standard phase m 4-pole at 400 V AC	otor t C ²⁾	Adjustable current response value of the inverse-time delayed	single device	arter pro- contactors + Assembly			Fuseless load feeder		PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
	Stand- ard output P		overload release	tectors	Comactors	kit RS ³⁾ / Wiring kit		Screw terminals	+			
	12///	۸					4	Article No.	Basic price			

	ard output	Motor current I P (guide value)	overload release	tectors	Contactoro	kit RS ³⁾ / Wiring kit		Screw terminals	+			
	kW	А	G A				d	Article No.	Basic price per PU			
			t" at $I_{ m q}$ = 150 l e of coordinati									
				3RV20	3RT20	3RA			ToC 2			
S00	0.06 0.06 0.09	0.2 0.2 0.3	0.14 0.2 0.18 0.25 0.22 0.32	11-0BA10 11-0CA10 11-0DA10	15-1BB42	1921-1DA00 + 2913-1DB1	2 2 2	3RA2210-0BD15-2BB4 3RA2210-0CD15-2BB4 3RA2210-0DD15-2BB4		1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	0.09	0.3	0.28 0.4	11-0FA10			2	3BA2210-0ED15-2BB4		1	1 unit	41D

				3RV20	3RT20	3RA		ToC 2			
S00	0.06 0.06 0.09	0.2 0.2 0.3	0.14 0.2 0.18 0.25 0.22 0.32	11-0BA10 11-0CA10 11-0DA10	15-1BB42	1921-1DA00 + 2913-1DB1	2 2 2	3RA2210-0BD15-2BB4 3RA2210-0CD15-2BB4 3RA2210-0DD15-2BB4	1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	0.09 0.12 0.18	0.3 0.4 0.6	0.28 0.4 0.35 0.5 0.45 0.63	11-0EA10 11-0FA10 11-0GA10			2 2 2	3RA2210-0ED15-2BB4 3RA2210-0FD15-2BB4 3RA2210-0GD15-2BB4	1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	0.18 0.25 0.37	0.6 0.85 1.1	0.55 0.8 0.7 1 0.9 1.25	11-0HA10 11-0JA10 11-0KA10			2 2 2	3RA2210-0HD15-2BB4 3RA2210-0JD15-2BB4 3RA2210-0KD15-2BB4	1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	0.55 0.75 0.75	1.5 1.9 1.9	1.1 1.6 1.4 2 1.8 2.5	11-1AA10 11-1BA10 11-1CA10			2 2 2	3RA2210-1AD15-2BB4 3RA2210-1BD15-2BB4 3RA2210-1CD15-2BB4	1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	1.1 1.5	2.7 3.6	2.2 3.2 2.8 4	11-1DA10 11-1EA10			2	3RA2210-1DD15-2BB4 3RA2210-1ED15-2BB4	1 1	1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D
S0	1.5 2.2 3 4 5.5	3.6 4.9 6.5 8.5 11.5	3.5 5 4.5 6.3 5.5 8 7 10 9 12	11-1FA10 11-1GA10 11-1HA10 11-1JA10 11-1KA10	24-1BB40	2921-1BA00 + 2923-1DB1	2 2 2 2 2	3RA2220-1FD24-0BB4 3RA2220-1GD24-0BB4 3RA2220-1HD24-0BB4 3RA2220-1JD24-0BB4 3RA2220-1KD24-0BB4	1 1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D 41D 41D
	7.5 7.5 11 11 15	15.5 15.5 22 22 28 29 ⁴⁾	10 16 13 20 16 22 18 25 23 28 27 32	21-4AA10 21-4BA10 21-4CA10 21-4DA10 21-4NA10 21-4EA10	26-1BB40 27-1BB40		2 5 2 2 2	3RA2220-4AD26-0BB4 3RA2220-4BD27-0BB4 3RA2220-4CD27-0BB4 3RA2220-4DD27-0BB4 3RA2220-4DD27-0BB4 3RA2220-4ED27-0BB4	1 1 1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D 41D 41D 41D
S 2	15 18.5 18.5 22 22	29 35 35 41 41	22 32 28 36 32 40 35 45 42 50	32-4EA10 32-4PA10 32-4UA10 32-4VA10 32-4WA10	35-1NB30 36-1NB30	2931-1AA00 + 2933-1DB1		Size S2 is only available for self-ass	sembly.		
	30 30 37 ⁵)	55 55 66	49 59 54 65 62 73	32-4XA10 32-4JA10	37-1NB30						

	31"	00	02 73	32-4NA 10	30-111D3U							
			11" at I_q = 150 is compatible			"2")						
S00	For loa	ad feeders	for lower outpu	its, see this tab	le at type of o	coordination "2".			ToC 1			
S00	1.5 2.2 3	3.6 4.9 6.5	3.5 5 4.5 6.3 5.5 8	11-1FA10 11-1GA10 11-1HA10	15-1BB42	1921-1DA00 + 2913-1DB1	2 2 2	3RA2210-1FD15-2BB4 3RA2210-1GD15-2BB4 3RA2210-1HD15-2BB4		1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	4 5.5 7.5	8.5 11.5	7 10 9 12	11-1JA10 11-1KA10	16-1BB42 17-1BB42		2 2	3RA2210-1JD16-2BB4 3RA2210-1KD17-2BB4		1 1	1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D

¹⁾ For auxiliary switches, see "Accessories" on page 8/44.

²⁾ The actual starting and rated data of the motor to be protected must be considered when selecting the units.

³⁾ RS = assembly kit for reversing duty and busbar mounting.

⁴⁾ Suitable for use with IE3/IE4 motors up to a starting current of 256 A. For higher starting currents we recommend using size S2.

⁵⁾ Maximum permissible current setting at motor starter protector 65 A, as the maximum permissible current of the 3RA2931-1AA00 link module is 65 A.

IE3/IE4 ready 3RA22 reversing starters for 60 mm busbars



3RA2210





Rated control supply voltage 24 V DC With spring-type terminals

- With busbar adapter and device holder (included in the scope of supply)
- The motor starter protector and contactor are mechanically and electrically connected by means of the link module.
- Auxiliary switches¹⁾ on the motor starter protector and the contactor can be easily fitted thanks to the modular system
- With the contactor S0, an integrated NO contact is still available for free use.

Size	Standar phase n 4-pole a 400 V A	notor .t	Adjustable current response value of the inverse-	Comprising single devi	g the following	ng	SD	Fuseless load feeder		PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
	Stand- ard output P	Motor current <i>I</i> (guide value)	time delayed overload release	Motor starter protectors + 2 contactors + Link module + Assembly kit RS ³ /Wiring kit				Spring-type terminals	<u> </u>			
	kW	А	了 A				d	Article No.	Basic price per PU			

(also compatible with type of coordination "1" 3RV20 3RT20 3RA29 ToC 2 S00 3RA2210-0BH15-2BB4 11-0BA20 15-2BB42 11-2AA00 41D 0.06 0.2 0.14 ... 0.2 1 unit 0.2 2 0.06 0.18 ... 0.25 11-0CA20 + 2913-1DB2 3RA2210-0CH15-2BB4 41D 1 unit 2 0.09 0.3 0.22 ... 0.32 11-0DA20 3RA2210-0DH15-2BB4 41D 1 unit 0.09 0.3 0.28 ... 0.4 11-0EA20 3RA2210-0EH15-2BB4 1 unit 41D 11-0FA20 3RA2210-0FH15-2BB4 41D 0.12 0.4 0.35 ... 0.5 1 unit 0.18 0.6 0.45 ... 0.63 11-0GA20 2 3RA2210-0GH15-2BB4 1 unit 41D 0.18 0.6 0.55 ... 0.8 11-0HA20 2 3RA2210-0HH15-2BB4 41D 1 unit 0.25 0.85 0.7 ... 1 11-0JA20 2 3RA2210-0JH15-2BB4 41D 1 unit 0.9 ... 1.25 0.37 1.1 11-0KA20 3RA2210-0KH15-2BB4 1 unit 41D 0.55 1.5 1.1 ... 1.6 11-1AA20 2 2 3RA2210-1AH15-2BB4 1 unit 41D 0.75 1.9 1.4 ... 2 11-1BA20 3RA2210-1BH15-2BB4 1 unit 41D 1.8 ... 2.5 11-1CA20 3RA2210-1CH15-2BB4 0.75 1.9 1 unit 41D 1 1 27 2.2 ... 3.2 11-1DA20 2 3RA2210-1DH15-2BB4 1 unit 41D 36 2.8 ... 4 11-1EA20 3RA2210-1EH15-2BB4 41D 1.5 1 unit SO 3.6 3.5 ... 5 21-1FA20 21-2AA00 5 3RA2220-1FH24-0BB4 41D 1.5 24-2BB40 1 unit 2.2 5 3RA2220-1GH24-0BB4 4.9 4.5 ... 6.3 21-1GA20 + 2923-1DB2 41D 1 unit 3 6.5 5.5 ... 8 21-1HA20 3RA2220-1HH24-0BB4 1 unit 41D 8.5 7 ... 10 3RA2220-1JH24-0BB4 21-1JA20 1 unit 41D 5.5 11.5 9 ... 12 21-1KA20 5 3RA2220-1KH24-0BB4 1 unit 41D 7.5 15.5 10 ... 16 21-4AA20 26-2BB40 2 3RA2220-4AH26-0BB4 1 unit 41D 7.5 15.5 13 ... 20 21-4BA20 27-2BB40 5 3RA2220-4BH27-0BB4 1 unit 41D 11 22 16 ... 22 21-4CA20 2 3RA2220-4CH27-0BB4 1 unit 41D ... 25 2 3RA2220-4DH27-0BB4 11 22 18 21-4DA20 1 unit 41D 3RA2220-4NH27-0BB4 3RA2220-4EH27-0BB4 28 29⁴⁾ 23 ... 27 ... 21-4NA20 2 15 28 1 unit 41D 21-4EA20 41D 15 32 1 unit

			" at I _a = 150 kA			
((motor starter	protector is	compatible with	type of co	ordination "2")

S00	For lo	ad feeder	s for lower outp	uts, see this tab	ole at type of	coordination "2"		ToC 1			
S00	1.5 2.2 3	3.6 4.9 6.5	3.5 5 4.5 6.3 5.5 8	11-1FA20 11-1GA20 11-1HA20	15-2BB42	11-2AA00 + 2913-1DB2	2 2 2	3RA2210-1FH15-2BB4 3RA2210-1GH15-2BB4 3RA2210-1HH15-2BB4	1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D
	4 5.5 7.5	8.5 11.5 15.5	7 10 9 12 10 16	11-1JA20 11-1KA20 11-4AA20	16-2BB42 17-2BB42 18-2BB42		2 2 2	3RA2210-1JH16-2BB4 3RA2210-1KH17-2BB4 3RA2210-4AH18-2BB4	1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41D 41D 41D

¹⁾ For auxiliary switches, see "Accessories" on page 8/44.

²⁾ The actual starting and rated data of the motor to be protected must be considered when selecting the units.

³⁾ RS = assembly kit for reversing duty and busbar mounting.

⁴⁾ Suitable for use with IE3/IE4 motors up to a starting current of 256 A. For higher starting currents we recommend using size S2.

Accessories

Overview

The accessories listed here are parts and add-ons for the 3RA2 direct-on-line and reversing starters as well as components for the customer assembly of fuseless load feeders.

Selection and ordering data

Accessories for motor starter protectors





PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1 PS* = 1 unit PG = 41E

Version	For motor starter protectors	SD	Screw terminals		SD	Spring-type terminals	<u> </u>
			Article No.	Price per PU		Article No.	Price per PU
	Size	d					
Auxiliary switches ¹⁾							
Transverse auxiliary switches For mounting on the front							
1 CO	S00 S3	>	3RV2901-1D				
1 NO + 1 NC		▶	3RV2901-1E		▶	3RV2901-2E	
2 NO			3RV2901-1F			3RV2901-2F	
Lateral auxiliary switches For mounting on the left							
1 NO + 1 NC	SUU 83	- N	3PV2001-1A		b-	3BV2001-2A	

¹⁾ Each motor starter protector can be fitted with one transverse and one lateral auxiliary switch. The lateral auxiliary switches 2 NO + 2 NC are used without transverse auxiliary switches.





PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1 PS* = 1 unit PG = 41E

3RV2902-1A..

3RV2902-2A.

Rated co	ated control supply voltage $U_{\rm S}$			For motor starter protectors	SD	Screw terminals	(1)	SD	Spring-type terminals	8
AC 50 Hz							Price er PU		Article No.	Price per PU
V	V	V	V	Size	d			d		
Auxilia	ry releas	ses for moto	r starter prot	tectors ³⁾						
Underve	oltage rele	ase								
230	•			S00 S3		3RV2902-1AP0			3RV2902-2AP0	
Shunt re	Shunt release									
	210 240 190 330			S00 S3	>	3RV2902-1DP0			3RV2902-2DP0	

¹⁾ The voltage range is valid for 100% (infinite) ON period. The response voltage is 0.9 of the lower limit of the voltage range.

For the complete range of accessories for the motor starter protectors see page 7/43 onwards.

²⁾ The voltage range is valid for 5 s ON period at 50/60 Hz AC and DC. The response voltage lies at 0.85 of the lower limit of the voltage range.

³⁾ One auxiliary release can be mounted on the right per motor starter protector (does not apply to 3RV21 motor starter protectors with overload relay function).

Accessories

Accessories for cont	tactors							
	For contactors	Version	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
	Size		d					
Auxiliary switch bloc	ks for snapping	g onto the front of contactor	S					
				Screw terminals	(1)			
	Cable entry from	below						
P NC S	S00 S3	1-pole						
3RH2911-1BA		- 1 NO - 1 NC	>	3RH2911-1BA10 3RH2911-1BA01		1 1	1 unit 1 unit	41B 41B
444	S00 S3	2-pole						
		- 1 NO + 1 NC - 2 NO	>	3RH2911-1MA11 3RH2911-1MA20		1 1	1 unit 1 unit	41B 41B
3RH2911-1MA								
Auxiliary switch bloc	ks for contacto	ors, for lateral mounting						
5				Screw terminals				
	S00	2 NC	2	3RH2911-1DA02		1	1 unit	41B
	S00 S00	1 NO + 1 NC 2 NO	2 2	3RH2911-1DA11 3RH2911-1DA20		1 1	1 unit 1 unit	41B 41B
81 26 82 16	S0/S3	2 NC	2	3RH2921-1DA02		1	1 unit	41B
A 11	S0/S3	1 NO + 1 NC	2	3RH2921-1DA11		1	1 unit	41B
3RH2911-1DA	S0/S3	2 NO	2	3RH2921-1DA20	la.	1	1 unit	41B
				Spring-type terminal	IS O			
10	S00	2 NC	2	3RH2911-2DA02		1	1 unit	41B
20.20	S00 S00	1 NO + 1 NC 2 NO	2 2	3RH2911-2DA11 3RH2911-2DA20		1 1	1 unit 1 unit	41B 41B
	S0/S3	2 NC	2	3RH2921-2DA02		1	1 unit	41B
	S0/S3	1 NO + 1 NC	2	3RH2921-2DA11		1	1 unit	41B
22 19	S0/S3	2 NO	2	3RH2921-2DA20		1	1 unit	41B
3RH2911-2DA								
Motor feeder connect (can only be used for		tors with screw terminals starters)						
STEMBERS CO. STEEL CO. ST. ST. ST. ST. ST. ST. ST. ST. ST. ST				Screw terminals				
MAR AND HELE-TH BAY FOR THE PER SE	Adapters for co	ntactor ature T _{u max.} = 60 °C						
	S00	Rated operational current $I_{\rm e}$	5	3RT1916-4RD01		1	1 unit	41B
3RT1926-4RD01	SO	at AC-3/400 V: 20 A Rated operational current I _e	5	3RT1926-4RD01		1	1 unit	41B
2000 May 1900		at AC-3/400 V: 25 A					. ann	
8 6 66	Motor feeder co	nnectors for contactors					-	
	S00, S0		5	3RT1900-4RE01		1	1 unit	41B
3RT1900-4RE01								

For the complete range of accessories for the 3RT contactors, see page 3/76 onwards.

Accessories

For contactors	Version	Rated control supply voltage $U_s^{1)}$		SD	Article No. ²⁾	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
		AC operation	DC operation						
Type		V AC	V DC	d					
	LLED for a subsetting								

Surge suppressors without LED for contactors (also for spring-type terminals)

Size S00



0.20 0								
	gging onto the front side without auxiliary switch		tors					
3RT2.1	Varistors	24 48 127 240	24 70 150 250	>	3RT2916-1BB00 3RT2916-1BD00	1 1	1 unit 1 unit	41B 41B
3RT2.1	RC element	24 48 127 240	24 70 150 250	>	3RT2916-1CB00 3RT2916-1CD00	1 1	1 unit 1 unit	41B 41B
3RT2.1	Noise suppression diode		12 250	•	3RT2916-1DG00	1	1 unit	41B
3RT2.1	Diode assemblies (diode and Zener diode) for DC operation	 1	12 250	•	3RT2916-1EH00	1	1 unit	41B

Size S0



3RT2926-1E.00

	ging onto the front sid		tors					
3RT2.2	Varistors ²⁾	24 48 127 240	24 70 150 250	>	3RT2926-1BB00 3RT2926-1BD00	1 1	1 unit 1 unit	41B 41B
3RT2.2	RC element	24 48 127 240	24 70 150 250	A	3RT2926-1CB00 3RT2926-1CD00	1 1	1 unit 1 unit	41B 41B
3RT2.2	Diode assemblies for DC operation		24 30 250	>	3RT2926-1ER00 3RT2926-1ES00	1 1	1 unit 1 unit	41B 41B



3RT2936-1B.00

Sizes S	2 and S3							
	ging onto the front sidents of the stalling the auxiliary s		tors					
3RT2.3,	Varistors ²⁾³⁾	24 48		>	3RT2936-1BB00	1	1 unit	41B
3RT2.4		127 240		•	3RT2936-1BD00	1	1 unit	41B
3RT2.3	RC element	24 48	24 70		3RT2936-1CB00	1	1 unit	41B
		127 240	150 250		3RT2936-1CD00	1	1 unit	41B
3RT2.4	RC element	24 48	24 70	5	3RT2946-1CB00	1	1 unit	41B
		127 240	150 250	>	3RT2946-1CD00	1	1 unit	41B
3RT2.3,	Diode assemblies ³⁾		24		3RT2936-1ER00	1	1 unit	41B
3RT2.4	for DC operation		30 250	5	3RT2936-1ES00	1	1 unit	41B

 $^{^{\}rm 1)}$ Can be used for AC operation for 50/60 Hz. Other voltages on request.

²⁾ The varistor is already integrated on the AC/DC contactors.

³⁾ Surge suppressors 3RT2936-1B/-1E can be used for 3RT2.4 contactors as from product version E03.

Accessories

Accessories for the customer assembly of fuseless load feeders

	For motor starter	For contactors	Actuating voltage of contactor	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT,	PS*	PG
	protectors Size	Size		d			SET, M)		
Link modules from m			contactor ¹⁾	u					
MLMM		d mechanical li	nk between motor starter		Screw terminals				
	Single-unit	packaging							
0PA0001 1AA00	\$00/\$0 \$00/\$0 \$00/\$0 \$2 \$3	\$00 \$0 \$0 \$2 \$3	AC and DC AC DC AC and DC AC and DC	2 2	3RA1921-1DA00 3RA2921-1AA00 3RA2921-1BA00 3RA2931-1AA00 3RA1941-1AA00		1 1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41B 41B 41B 41B 41B
3RA2921-1AA00	Multi-unit pa	ackaning							
	S00/S0 S00/S0 S00/S0 S00/S0 S2 S3	\$00 \$0 \$0 \$2 \$3	AC and DC AC DC AC and DC AC and DC	2 2	3RA1921-1D 3RA2921-1A 3RA2921-1B 3RA2931-1A 3RA1941-1A		1 1 1 1	10 units 10 units 10 units 5 units 5 units	41B 41B 41B 41B 41B
3RA2931-1AA00									
	Electrical and protector and	d mechanical li d contactor	nk between motor starter		Spring-type termina	nls 💮			
666	Single-unit								
100	S00 S0	S00 S0	AC and DC AC ²⁾ and DC	>	3RA2911-2AA00 3RA2921-2AA00		1 1	1 unit 1 unit	41B 41B
	Multi-unit pa	ackaging							
3RA2911-2AA00	S00 S0	S00 S0	AC and DC AC ²⁾ and DC	>	3RA2911-2A 3RA2921-2A		1 1	10 units 10 units	41B 41B
Hybrid link modules t	rom motor st	tarter protec	tor to contactor ³⁾						
Alabla	Electrical and	d mechanical li	nk between motor starter als and contactor with sprin	ng-type					
	Single-unit								
RH	S00 S0	S00 S0	AC and DC AC ²⁾ and DC	>	3RA2911-2FA00 3RA2921-2FA00		1	1 unit 1 unit	41B 41B
3RA2911-2FA00									
411	Multi-unit pa S00 S0	S00 S0	AC and DC AC ²⁾ and DC	2	3RA2911-2F 3RA2921-2F		1	10 units 10 units	41B 41B
3RA2921-2FA00									

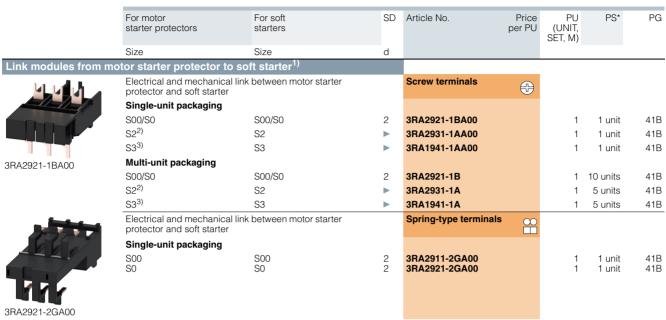
- 1) The link modules from motor starter protector to contactor cannot be used for the 3RV2.21-4PA1., 3RV2.21-4FA1., 3RV2.31-4K.1., 3RV2.31-4R.1., 3RV2.32-4K.1., 3RV2.32-4R.1., 3RV27 and 3RV28 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers.
- A spacer for height compensation on AC contactors, size S0, is optionally available, see page 8/53.
- 3) The hybrid link modules from motor starter protector to contactor cannot be used for the 3RV2.21-4PA1., 3RV2.21-4FA1., 3RV27 and 3RV28 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers. They are only suitable for constructing direct-on-line starters.

Note:

Link modules can be used in

- Sizes S00 and S0 up to max. 32 A
- Size S2 up to max. 65 A

Accessories



- 1) The link modules from motor starter protector to soft starter and motor starter protector to solid-state contactor cannot be used for the 3RV2.21-4PA1., 3RV2.21-4FA1., 3RV2.31-4K.1., 3RV2.31-4R.1., 3RV2.32-4K.1., 3RV2.32-4R.1., 3RV27 and 3RV28 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers.
- ²⁾ To assemble the feeder between a motor starter protector and a soft starter in size S2, the 3RA2932-1CA00 standard mounting rail adapter must be used.
- 3) It is only permitted to assemble the feeder between the motor starter protector and the soft starter in size S3 on a mounting plate.

Note:

Link modules can be used in

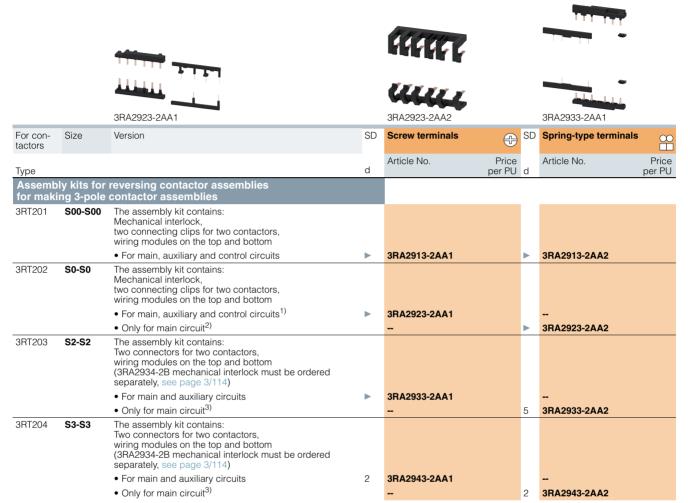
- Sizes S00 and S0 up to max. 32 A
- Size S2 up to max. 65 A

Accessories

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1

PS* = 1 unit (unless otherwise specified)

PG = 41B



¹⁾ Use of the 3RA2923-2AA1 assembly kit in conjunction with the 3RT202.-....-3MA0 contactors is limited because the auxiliary switches in the basic unit are not allowed to be used on account of the permanently mounted auxiliary switch block.

²⁾ Version in size S0 with spring-type terminals: Only the wiring modules for the main circuit are included. No connecting clips are included for the auxiliary and control circuit.

³⁾ Version in sizes S2 and S3 with spring-type terminals in the auxiliary and control circuits: Only the wiring modules for the main circuit are included. A cable set is included for the auxiliary circuit.

Accessories

	For	Version	1	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT,	PS*	PG
		513				perro	SET, M)		
Safety main circuit co	Size	for two	contactors	d					
Salety Main Circuit Co	Jimectors		es two contactors in series		Screw terminals				
1044		SWILCITE	es two contactors in series		Screw terminals	+			
III	S00			2	3RA2916-1A		1	1 unit	41B
1.1	S0 S2			2	3RA2926-1A 3RA2936-1A		1 1	1 unit 1 unit	41B 41B
17	02			_					5
3RA2916-1A									
	-	_							
	For motor starter	For con- tactors	Version	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT,	PS*	PG
	protectors			d		po o	SET, M)		
Mounting rails for mo load feeders with bus			for the customer assembly of 3 0 mm systems	RA21					
45			For the discrete configuration of						
			direct-on-line starters a further mounting rail is needed for the						
			contactor in addition to the						
16			mounting rail existing on the busbar adapter.						
		S0	For pushing onto the device	2	8US1998-7CB45		1	10 units	140
0			adapter, including fixing screws						
0									
8US1998-7CB45									
Standard mounting ra	ail adapte	rs							
			For mechanical fixing of motor						
			starter protector and contactor; for snapping onto standard						
			mounting rail or for screw fixing						
	S00, S0	S00, S0	Single-unit packaging	2	3RA2922-1AA00		1	1 unit	41B
	S00, S0	S00, S0	Multi-unit packaging	2	3RA2922-1A		1	5 units	41B
† •	S2	S2	Single-unit packaging	2	3RA2932-1AA00		1	1 unit	41B
	S2 S3	S2 S3	Multi-unit packaging	2	3RA2932-1A		1	5 units	41B 41B
3RA2922-1AA00	S3 S3	S3 S3	Single-unit packaging Multi-unit packaging	2 2	3RA2942-1AA00 3RA2942-1A		1	1 unit 5 units	41B 41B
		33	For mechanical fixing of motor		3NA2342-1A		ı.	J units	410
			starter protector and soft starter;						
			for snapping onto standard mounting rail or for screw fixing						
ļ	S2	S2	Single-unit packaging	2	3RA2932-1CA00		1	1 unit	41B
ODA 0000 40 400									
3RA2932-1CA00 Side modules for star	ndard mo	unting ra	il adanters						
Glac modules for stat			B For standard mounting rail	2	3RA2902-1B		1	10 units	41B
	000 00	000 00	adapters 10 mm wide, 96 mm	_	011A2002 1B			TO GITTE	110
			long. For widening standard mounting rail adapters when						
1			using lateral auxiliary switches,						
1			2 units required						
J									
3RA2902-1B									

								Access	ories
	For motor starter protectors	tactors		SD d	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
RH assembly kits for		-	l standard rail mounting						
	RH assem	bly kits fo	r screw terminals		Screw terminals				
3RA2923-1BB1	S0	S0	Comprising: • Wiring kit for main and auxiliary circuit • Two standard mounting rail adapters • Two connecting wedges • Mechanical interlocks • Two connecting clips for two contactors • Fixing accessories Link modules must be ordered separately.	2	3RA2923-1BB1	J	1	1 unit	41B
	\$2	\$2	Comprising: • Wiring kit for main and auxiliary circuit • Two standard mounting rail adapters • Two side modules • Four connecting wedges • Mechanical interlocks • Two connectors for two contactors • Fixing accessories Link modules must be ordered separately.	2	3RA2933-1BB1		1	1 unit	41B
	\$3	\$3	Comprising: • Wiring kit for main and auxiliary circuit • Two standard mounting rail adapters • Three side modules • Six connecting wedges • Mechanical interlocks • Two connectors for two contactors • Fixing accessories Link modules must be ordered separately.	2	3RA2943-1BB1		1	1 unit	41B
	RH assem	ıbly kits fo	r spring-type terminals		Spring-type terminals	• &			
	SO	S0	Comprising: • Wiring kit for main and auxiliary circuit • Two standard mounting rail adapters • Two connecting wedges • Mechanical interlocks • Two connecting clips for two contactors • Two spacers • Fixing accessories Link modules must be ordered separately.	2	3RA2923-1BB2		1	1 unit	41B
Push-in lugs for scre									–
3RV2928-0B	S00, S0		For screwing the motor starter protector (of the load feeder) onto mounting plates; 2 units are required for each motor starter protector	2	3RV2928-0B		100	10 units	41E

For graphic overviews for RH assembly kits, see page 8/12 onwards.

Accessories

Busbar adapters









8US1251-5DS10

8US1251-5DT11

8US1250-5AS10

8US1250-5AT10

For load feeders	Rated current	Connect- ing cable	Adapter length	Adapter width	Rated voltage	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
Size	Α	AWG	mm	mm	V	d					
Busbar adapters for	60 mm s	ystems									
For flat copper profiles ac Width: 12 mm and 30 mm Thickness: 5 mm and 10 r and for T and double-T sp	ı mm										
For load feeders with so	rew termin	nals					Screw terminals				
S00/S0	25	12	200	45	690	2	8US1251-5DS10		1	1 unit	140
S00 (motor starter protector)/S0 (contactor)	25	12	260	45	690	2	8US1251-5DT10		1	1 unit	140
S0	32	10	200	45	690	3	8US1251-5NS10		1	1 unit	140
S0	32	10	260	45	690	2	8US1251-5NT10		1	1 unit	140
S2	80	4	260	55	690	5	8US1261-6MT10		1	1 unit	140
S2 ¹⁾	80	4	260	118	690	5	8US1211-6MT10		1	1 unit	140
For load feeders with sp	ring-type t	terminals					Spring-type terminals	$\stackrel{\infty}{\square}$			
S00	25	12	200	45	690	2	8US1251-5DS11		1	1 unit	140
S00/S0	25	12	260	45	690	2	8US1251-5DT11		1	1 unit	140
S0	32	10	200	45	690	5	8US1251-5NS11		1	1 unit	140
S0	32	10	260	45	690	2	8US1251-5NT11		1	1 unit	140
Accessories ²⁾											
Device holders			200	45		2	8US1250-5AS10		1	1 unit	140
For lateral attachment to busbar adapters			260	45		2	8US1250-5AT10		1	1 unit	140
Side modules For widening busbar adapters			200	9		2	8US1998-2BJ10		1	10 units	140
Vibration and shock kits For high vibration and shock loads	1										
S00/S0						2	8US1998-1CA10		1	2 units	140
S2						5	8US1998-1DA10		1	1 unit	140

¹⁾ For the assembly of feeders for reversing starters comprising a motor starter protector and two contactors.

²⁾ For additional mounting rails for busbar adapters, see page 8/50.

								Access	ories
	For motor		Version	SD	Article No.	Price		PS*	PG
	starter protectors	contac- tors				per PU	(UNIT, SET, M)		
	Size	Size		d					
RS assembly kits for re	eversing c	luty and (60-mm busbar systems						
	RS assem	bly kits fo	r screw terminals		Screw terminals	(1)			
	\$00, \$0 \$0 \$00	\$00 \$0 \$0	Comprising: • Wiring kit for main and auxiliary circuit • Busbar adapters • Device holders • Two connecting wedges • Mechanical interlocks • Two connecting clips for two contactors • Fixing accessories	2 2 2	3RA2913-1DB1 3RA2923-1DB1 3RA2923-1EB1		1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41B 41B 41B
			Link modules must be ordered separately.						
	S2	S2	Comprising: • Wiring kit for main and auxiliary circuit • Busbar adapters • Mechanical interlocks • Two connectors for two contactors • Fixing accessories	2	3RA2933-1DB1		1	1 unit	41B
			Link modules must be ordered separately.						
	RS assem	bly kits fo	r spring-type terminals		Spring-type terminals	8			
	\$00 \$0	\$00 \$0	Comprising: • Wiring kit for main and auxiliary circuit • Busbar adapters • Device holders • Two connecting wedges • Two connectors for two contactors • Two spacers (for size S0 only) • Fixing accessories Link modules must be ordered	2 2	3RA2913-1DB2 3RA2923-1DB2		1 1	1 unit 1 unit	41B 41B

For graphic overviews for RS assembly kits, see page 8/15 onwards.

separately.

	For motor starter protectors	For contactors	Version	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
	Size	Size		d					
Connecting wedges									
	device hol	ders or of s	g of busbar adapters and standard mounting rail adapters ion required)	2	8US1998-1AA00		100	100 units	140
8US1998-1AA00									
Spacers									
		compensa e terminals	tion on AC contactors size S0 wit	th	Spring-type terminals				
01-0	S0	S0	Single-unit packaging	2	3RA2911-1CA00		1	1 unit	41B
3RA2911-1CA00	S0	S0	Multi-unit packaging	2	3RA2911-1C		1	5 units	41B

Accessories

	Version	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
		d					
Tools for opening spri	ng-type terminals						
	Screwdrivers For all SIRIUS devices with spring-type terminals		Spring-type terminals				
3RA2908-1A	Length approx. 200 mm, 3.0 mm x 0.5 mm, titanium gray/black, partially insulated	2	3RA2908-1A		1	1 unit	41B
Blank labels	partially inculated						
3RT2900-1SB20	Unit labeling plates ¹⁾ For SIRIUS devices 20 mm x 7 mm, titanium gray	20	3RT2900-1SB20		100 3	340 units	41B
Configuration Manual "Load Feeders – Confi	iguring the SIRIUS Modular System"						
	Configuration manual for new combinations of load feeders Information and assignment tables for combinations for self-assembly; For the Configuration Manual, see https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/3971	4188.					

PC labeling system for individual inscription of unit labeling plates available from: murrplastik Systemtechnik GmbH (see page 16/16).

3RV29 infeed system for load feeders

Overview

Types of infeed for 3RA2 fuseless load feeders

On the whole four different power infeed possibilities are available:

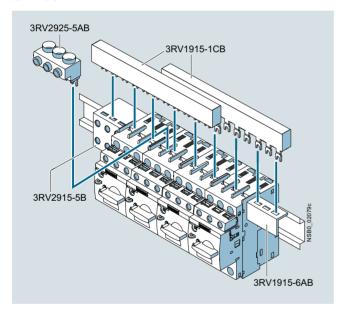
- · Parallel wiring
- Use of three-phase busbars (combination with SIRIUS motor starter protectors and contactors possible)
- 8US busbar adapters
- SIRIUS 3RV29 infeed systems

Insulated three-phase busbar system

Three-phase busbar systems provide an easy, time-saving and clearly arranged means of feeding 3RA2 load feeders with screw terminals. Different versions are available for sizes S00 and S0 and can also be used for the various different types of motor starter protectors.

The busbars are suitable for between two and five feeders. However, any kind of extension is possible by clamping the tags of an additional busbar (rotated by 180°) underneath the terminals of the respective last motor starter protector.

A combination of feeders of different sizes is possible with sizes S00 and S0. Connecting pieces are available for this purpose. The motor starter protectors are supplied by appropriate infeed terminals.



SIRIUS three-phase busbar system size S00/S0

The three-phase busbar systems are finger-safe. They are designed for any short-circuit stress which can occur at the output side of connected motor starter protectors.

The three-phase busbar systems can also be used to construct "Type E Starters" of size S0 or S2 according to UL/CSA. However, special infeed terminals must be used for this purpose; see page 7/48.

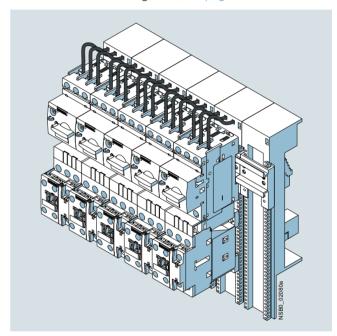
8US busbar adapters for 60 mm systems

The load feeders are mounted directly with the aid of busbar adapters on busbar systems with 60 mm center-to-center clearance in order to save space and to reduce infeed times and costs.

The busbar adapters for busbar systems with 60 mm center-tocenter clearance are suitable for copper busbars with a width of 12 to 30 mm. The busbars can be 4 to 5 mm or 10 mm thick.

The feeders are snapped onto the adapter and connected on the line side. This prepared unit is then plugged directly onto the busbar system, and is thus connected both mechanically and electrically at the same time.

For "Selection and ordering data", see page 8/52.



SIRIUS load feeders with busbar adapters snapped onto busbars

SIRIUS 3RV29 infeed system

The 3RV29 infeed system is a convenient means of energy supply and distribution for a group of several motor starter protectors or complete load feeders with a screw or spring-type terminal up to size S0.

The system is based on a basic module complete with a lateral incoming unit (three-phase busbar with infeed) which has two slots.

Expansion modules are available for extending the system (three-phase busbars for system expansion).

For the 3RV29 infeed system, see page 7/62.

Load Feeders and Motor Starters for Use in the Control Cabinet SIRIUS 3RA6 Compact Starters

General data

Overview

3RA6 fuseless compact starters and infeed system for 3RA6



3RA62 reversing starter

Integrated functionality

The SIRIUS 3RA6 compact starters are a generation of special load feeders with the integrated functionality of a motor starter protector, contactor and electronic overload relay. In addition, various functions of optional mountable accessories (e.g. auxiliary switches, surge suppressors) are already integrated in the SIRIUS compact starter.



3RA6 compact starters with the integrated functionality of a motor starter protector, contactor and electronic overload relay.

Applications

SIRIUS compact starters can be used wherever standard three-phase motors or resistive loads up to 32 A (approx. 15 kW/400 V) are directly started or switched.

The compact starters are not suitable for the protection of DC loads.

Approvals according to IEC, UL, CSA and CCC standards have been issued for the compact starters.

More information

Homepage, see www.siemens.com/compactstarter Industry Mall, see www.siemens.com/product?3RA68 Online configurator, see www.siemens.com/sirius/configurators

Very high operational reliability

The high short-circuit breaking capacity and defined shut-down when the end of service life is reached mean that the SIRIUS compact starter achieves a very high level of operational reliability that would otherwise have only been possible with considerable additional outlay. This sets it apart from devices with similar functionality.

Safe disconnection

The auxiliary switches (NC contacts) of the 3RA6 compact starters are designed as mirror contacts. This enables their use for safe disconnection – e.g. EMERGENCY STOP up to SIL 1 (IEC 62061) or PL c (ISO 13849-1) or, if used in conjunction with an additional infeed contactor, up to SIL 3 (IEC 62061) or PL e (ISO 13849-1).

Communications integration through AS-Interface

To enable communications integration through AS-Interface there is an AS-i add-on module available in several versions for mounting instead of the control circuit terminals on the SIRIUS compact starter.

The design of the AS-i add-on module permits a group of up to 62 feeders with a total of four cables to be connected to the control system. This reduces wiring work considerably compared to the parallel wiring method.

Communications integration using IO-Link

Up to four compact starters in IO-Link version (reversing and direct-on-line starters) can be connected together and conveniently linked to the IO-Link master through a standardized IO-Link connection.

The IO-Link connection enables a high density of information in the local range.

For details of the communication connection using IO-Link, see page 2/97 onwards.

The diagnostics data of the process collected by the 3RA6 compact starter, e.g. short circuit, end of service life, limit position, etc., are not only indicated on the compact starter itself but also transmitted to the higher-level control system through IO-Link.

Thanks to the optionally available operator panel, which can be installed in the control cabinet door, it is easy to control the 3RA6 compact starters with IO-Link from the control cabinet door.

Permanent wiring/easy replacement

Using the SIRIUS infeed system for 3RA6 (see page 8/78), it is possible to carry out the wiring in advance without a compact starter having to be connected.

A compact starter is very easily replaced simply by pulling it out of the device without disconnecting the wiring.

Even with screw connections or mounting on a standard mounting rail there is no need to disconnect any wiring (on account of the removable main and control circuit terminals) in order to replace a compact starter.

Load Feeders and Motor Starters for Use in the Control Cabinet SIRIUS 3RA6 Compact Starters

General data

Consistent solution from the infeed to the motor feeder

The SIRIUS infeed system for 3RA6 with integrated PE bar is offered as a user-friendly possibility of feeding in summation currents up to 100 A with a maximum conductor cross-section of 70 mm² and connecting the motor cable directly without additional intermediate terminals.

Screw and spring-type terminals

The SIRIUS compact starters and the infeed system for 3RA6 are available with screw and spring-type terminals.



The terminals are indicated in the corresponding tables by the symbols shown on orange backgrounds.

System configurator for engineering

A free system configurator is available to reduce further the amount of engineering work for selecting the required compact starters and matching infeed.

Use of load feeders in conjunction with IE3/IE4 motors

Note:

For the use of SIRIUS 3RA6 compact starters in conjunction with highly energy-efficient IE3/IE4 motors, please observe the information on dimensioning and configuring, see Application Manual

For more information, see page 1/7.

Types of infeed for the 3RA6 fuseless compact starters

On the whole four different infeed possibilities are available:

- · Parallel wiring
- Use of three-phase busbars (combination with SIRIUS motor starter protectors and SIRIUS contactors possible)
- 8US busbar adapters
- SIRIUS infeed system for 3RA6 (see page 8/78)

To comply with the clearance and creepage distances demanded according to UL 508 there are the following infeed possibilities:

Type of infeed	Infeed terminal (according to UL 508, type E)	Туре
Parallel wiring	Terminal block for "Self-Protected Combination Motor Controller (Type E)"	3RV2928-1H
Three-phase busbars	Three-phase infeed terminal for constructing "Type E Starters", UL 508	3RV2925-5EB
Infeed system for 3RA6	Infeed on left, 50/70 mm ² screw terminal with 3 sockets, outgoing terminal with screw/spring-type terminals, including PE bar	3RA6813-8AB (screw terminals), 3RA6813-8AC (spring-type terminals)

SIRIUS 3RA6 compact starters

SIRIUS 3RA6 compact starters are universal motor feeders according to IEC 60947-6-2. As control and protective switching devices (CPS) they can connect, convey and disconnect the thermal, dynamic and electrical loads from short-circuit currents up to $I_{\rm q}=53$ kA, i.e. they are practically weld-free. They combine the functions of a motor starter protector, a contactor and an electronic overload relay in one enclosure. 45-mm-wide direct-on-line starters and 90-mm-wide reversing starters are available as variants.

The reversing starter version comes with not only an internal electrical interlock but also with a mechanical interlock to prevent simultaneous actuation of both directions of rotation.

The compact starters have isolating features in accordance with IEC 60947.2 and can be used as disconnector units (main control switch according to EN 60204 or VDE 0113). Isolation is effected by moving the handle into the "OFF" position; disconnection by means of the control contacts is not enough.

3RA6 fuseless compact starters are available in five current setting ranges. The 3RA61 and 3RA62 have two control voltage ranges (AC/DC), and the 3RA64 and 3RA65 have one control voltage range (DC):

Current	At 400 V AC for	Rated control supply	voltage for
setting range	three-phase motors Standard output P	3RA61, 3RA62 compact starters	3RA64, 3RA65 compact starters for IO-Link
А	kW	V AC/DC	V DC
0.1 0.4	0.09	24	24
0.32 1.25	0.37	110 240	
1 4	1.5	-	
3 12	5.5	-	
8 32	15		

Notes:

The 3RA2 load feeders can be used for fuseless load feeders > 32 A up to 65 A. Load feeders in size S3 up to 100 A are available for self-assembly (see also page 8/4).

The SENTRON 3VL circuit breakers and the SIRIUS 3RT contactors can be used for fuseless load feeders > 100 A.

Operating conditions

The SIRIUS 3RA6 compact starters are suitable for use in any climate. They are intended for use in enclosed rooms in which no severe operating conditions (such as dust, caustic vapors, hazardous gases) prevail. Suitable covers must be provided for installation in dusty and damp locations.

The SIRIUS compact starters are generally designed to degree of protection IP20. The permissible ambient temperature during operation is -20 to +60 °C. The rated short-circuit current $I_{\rm CS}$ according to IEC 60947-6-2 is 53 kA at 400 V.

Note:

The maximum permissible short-circuit currents of the device versions for the various forms of power supply and voltages are available on request from Technical Support:

https://support.industry.siemens.com/My/ww/en/requests

Load Feeders and Motor Starters for Use in the Control Cabinet SIRIUS 3RA6 Compact Starters

General data

Overload tripping times

The tripping time in the event of overload can be set on the device to normal starting conditions (CLASS 10) and to heavy starting conditions (CLASS 20). As the breaker mechanism still remains closed after an overload, resetting is possible by either local manual reset or auto reset after three minutes cooling time.

With auto reset, there is no need to open the control cabinet.

Diagnostics options

The compact starter provides the following diagnostics options:

- With LFDs
- Connection to the control voltage
- Position of the main contacts
- With mechanical display
 - Tripping due to overload
 - Tripping due to short circuit
 - Tripping due to malfunction (end of service life reached because of worn switching contacts or a worn switching mechanism or faults in the control electronics)

These states can also be evaluated in the higher-level control system:

- With parallel wiring using the integrated auxiliary and signaling switches of the compact starter
- With AS-Interface or IO-Link in even greater detail using the respective communication interface

Four complement versions for 3RA61 and 3RA62 compact starters

- For standard mounting rail or screw fixing: basic version including one pair of main circuit terminals and one pair of control circuit terminals
- For standard mounting rail or screw fixing when using the AS-i add-on module:
 without control circuit terminals because the AS-i add-on module is plugged on instead
- For use with the infeed system for 3RA6: without main circuit terminals because they are supplied with the infeed system and the expansion modules
- For use with the infeed system for 3RA6 and the AS-i add-on module: without terminal complement (also for reordering when replacing the compact starter)

The control circuit terminals are always required by the compact starters for IO-Link; the main circuit terminals depend on the use of the infeed system.

More components of the 3RA6

Apart from the control supply voltage, "Overload" (1 CO) and "Short circuit/Function fault" (1 NO) signaling contacts are already integrated into the 3RA61/3RA62 – and lockable via two 6-pole removable control circuit terminals. The 3RA61 has two auxiliary contacts (1 NO + 1 NC) for displaying the position of the main contacts. Unlike the 3RA61 direct-on-line starter, the 3RA62 reversing starter has one auxiliary contact (1 NO) per direction of rotation per main contact.

Available for the 3RA61 and 3RA64 direct-on-line starters is a slot for an optional auxiliary switch block (optionally 2 NO, 2 NC or 1 NO + 1 NC) and for the 3RA62 and 3RA65 reversing starters there are two slots (for auxiliary switch blocks, see "Accessories" on page 8/71).

Positively-driven operation of the auxiliary contacts

Positively-driven operation between individual auxiliary circuits exists for the compact starter in the version as a direct-on-line starter for parallel wiring (3RA61) between the auxiliary circuits of the NC contacts (NC 21-22) and the NO contacts (NO 13-14) in the basic unit.

In addition, the optional auxiliary switch block offers positively driven contacts in the 3RA6913-1A version, each with one normally closed contact and one normally open contact.

Configurator



Configurator

Advantages:

- Simple usage from individual compact starters or also with corresponding infeed system and AS-i connection
- In the final configuration, you will be presented with additional technical information such as CAD data and product data sheets as well as characteristic curves, operating instructions, manuals etc.

See www.siemens.com/sirius/configurators

Load Feeders and Motor Starters for Use in the Control Cabinet SIRIUS 3RA6 Compact Starters

General data

Article No. scheme

Product versions		Article	num	ber				
Compact starters		3RA6		-				
Product function	Direct-on-line starter	1	2	0			П	For motor standard output 0.09 15 kW ¹⁾
	Reversing starter	2	2 5	0				For motor standard output 0.09 15 kW ¹⁾
	Direct-on-line starter for IO-Link	4	1 0	0				For motor standard output 0.09 15 kW ¹⁾
	Reversing starter for IO-Link	Ę	0	0				For motor standard output 0.09 15 kW ¹⁾
	Infeed system	8	3					
	Accessories	9)					
	 Auxiliary switches 		1					
	 Terminals 		2					
	 IO-Link accessories 		3					
	 Fixing elements 		4					
	Control kit		5					
Connection methods	No terminals				0		П	
	Screw terminals				1			
	Spring-type terminals				2			
Setting range	0.1 0.4 A				A	١		
	0.32 1.25 A				В	3		
	1 4 A				C	;		
	3 12 A				D)		
	8 32 A				E			
Rated control supply	24 V DC					B 4		For direct-on-line/reversing starters for IO-Link
voltage	24 V AC/DC					В 3		For direct-on-line/reversing starters
	110 240 V AC/DC					P 3		For direct-on-line/reversing starters
Terminal	None						0	Without main and control circuit terminals
complement variant	1/1						2	With 1 pair of main circuit and 1 pair of control circuit terminals
	0/1						3	Without main circuit terminals, with 1 pair of control circuit terminals
	1/0						4	With 1 pair of main circuit terminals, without control circuit terminals

3RA6 1 2 0 - 0 A B 3 0

Standard three-phase motor, basis 4-pole at 400 V AC; the actual startup characteristics of the motor as well as its rated data are important factors here.

Note:

The Article No. scheme shows an overview of product versions for better understanding of the logic behind the article numbers.

For your orders, please use the article numbers quoted in the selection and ordering data.

Load Feeders and Motor Starters for Use in the Control Cabinet SIRIUS 3RA6 Compact Starters

General data

Benefits

Product advantages

The SIRIUS 3RA6 compact starters offer a number of benefits:

- Compact design saves space in the control cabinet
- Little planning and assembly work and far less wiring thanks to a single complete unit with one article number
- Low variance and therefore low stock levels, with two wide voltage ranges and five wide setting ranges for the rated current
- High plant availability through integrated functionalities such as prevention of main contact welding and disconnection at end of service life
- Enhanced productivity through automatic device reset in case of overload and differentiated detection of overload and short circuit
- Easy checking of the wiring and testing of the motor direction prior to start-up thanks to optional control kits

- Speedy replacement of devices thanks to removable terminals with spring-type and screw terminals in the main and control circuit
- Efficient power distribution through the related SIRIUS infeed system for 3RA6
- Direct connection of the motor feeder cable to the SIRIUS infeed system for 3RA6 thanks to integrated PE bar
- Connecting and looping through of incoming feeders up to a cross-section of 70 mm²
- When using the infeed system for 3RA6, possibility of directly connecting the motor cable without intermediate terminals
- Integration in Totally Integrated Automation thanks to the optional connection to AS-Interface or IO-Link

The SIRIUS 3RA6 compact starters create the basis for high-availability and future-proof machine concepts.

Load Feeders and Motor Starters for Use in the Control Cabinet SIRIUS 3RA6 Compact Starters

General data

Technical specifications

Industry Mall, see www.siemens.com/product?3RA6 System Manual, see http://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/27865747. FAQs, see https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16301/faq Note on security: In order to protect plants, systems, machines and networks against cyber threats, it is necessary to implement – and continuously maintain – a holistic, state-of-the-art industrial security concept. Siemens products and solutions represent only one component of such a concept. For more information about the subject of Industrial Security, recommendation about the subject of Industrial Security.

Туре			3RA61	3RA62	3RA64	3RA65
Mechanics and environment			JIAUI	JUNUT	JIMU4	JUMOS
Mounting dimensions (W x H x D)						
Screw terminals Spring-type terminals	T O	mm mm	45 x 170 x 165 45 x 191 x 165	90 x 170 x 165 90 x 191 x 165	45 x 170 x 165 45 x 191 x 165	90 x 170 x 165 90 x 191 x 165
Depth from standard mounting rail		mm	160			
Permissible ambient temperature • For operation (permissible operational current, see the following section "Electrical specifications") • During storage • During transport		°C °C °C	-20 +70, restr -55 +80 -55 +80	iction as from 60 o	depending on des	ign
Permissible mounting position	90° +1+1+1 90° 22.5° 22.5° 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8					
Shock resistance (sine-wave pulse)			$a = 60 \text{ m/s}^2 = 6$	g with 10 ms; for e	every 3 shocks in	all axes
Vibratory load			$f = 4 \dots 5.8 \text{ Hz}; c$	d = 15 mm; f = 5.8	500 Hz; a = 20	m/s ² ;10 cycles
Degree of protection	Acc. to IEC 60947-1		IP20			
Installation altitude		m	Up to 2 000 abo	ve sea level without	out restriction	
Relative air humidity		%	10 90			
Pollution degree			3			
Electrical specifications						
Device standard			IEC 60947-6-2			
Maximum rated operational voltage $U_{\rm e}$		V V		E and 3RA650 er 32 A designs)	00E	
Rated frequency		Hz	50/60			
Rated insulation voltage <i>U</i> _i (pollution degree 3)		V	690			
Rated impulse withstand voltage $U_{\rm imp}$		kV	6			
Rated operational current $I_e^{1)}$ and setting range for overload release	0.1 0.4 A 0.32 1.25 A 1 4 A 3 12 A 8 32 A	A A A A	0.4 1.25 4 12 32			
Permissible operational current of the compact When several compact starters are mounted side system (for more details on the various design va- see System Manual)	t starter²⁾ -by-side in the 3RA6 infeed riants,					
 For a control cabinet inside temperature of For a control cabinet inside temperature of For a control cabinet inside temperature of 	+40 °C +60 °C +70 °C	% % %	100 80 60			
Trip class (CLASS)	Acc. to IEC 60947-4-1, EN 60947-4-1 (VDE 0660 Part 102)	70	10/20			
Overload function Ratio of lower to upper current mark	,		1:4			
Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity $I_{\rm CS}$ at 50/60 Hz, 400 V AC		kA	53			
Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity $I_{\rm CSIT}$ at 50/60 Hz 400/690 V AC in IT systems		kA	1.5			

¹⁾ For the use of 3RA6 compact starters in conjunction with highly energy-efficient IE3/IE4 motors, please observe the information on dimensioning and configuring, see Application Manual.

²⁾ Details about installation conditions and the use of the compact starters, and particularly about the derating of the rated current, can be found in the System Manual.

Load Feeders and Motor Starters for Use in the Control Cabinet SIRIUS 3RA6 Compact Starters

General data

Туре			3RA61	3RA62	3RA64	3RA65
Electrical specifications (continued)						
Power loss P _{v max} of all main current paths	0.4 A	mW	10			
Dependent on rated current $I_{\rm e}$	1.25 A	mW	100			
(upper setting range)	4 A 12 A	W	1 1.8			
	32 A	W	5.4			
Max. switching frequency	AC-41	1/h	750			
5 . ,	AC-43	1/h	250			
-	AC-44	1/h	15			
No-load switching frequency		1/h	3 600		3600, depending communication	g on the IO-Link
Touch protection	Acc. to DIN VDE 0106, Part 100		Finger-safe		Communication	uirie
Isolating features of the compact starter	Acc. to IEC 60947-3		✓ Isolation is assure	ed only by moving	the actuator into	the "OFF" position.
Main and EMERGENCY STOP switch characteristics of the compact starter and accessories	Acc. to IEC 60204		1	, .,		
Protective separation	Acc. to IEC 60947-2					
Control circuit to auxiliary circuit Horizontal standard mounting rail Other mounting position		V V	Up to 400 Up to 250			
Auxiliary circuit to auxiliary circuit						
Horizontal standard mounting rail Other mounting position		V	Up to 400 Up to 250			
Main circuit to auxiliary circuit • Any mounting position		V	Up to 400			
EMC interference immunity	Acc. to IEC 60947-1		· ·	degree of severity	3	
Conducted interference	BURST acc. to IEC 61000-4-4	1				
 In the main circuit 	20.10. 400.10.120 0.000 1	kV	4		4	
 In the auxiliary circuit 		kV	3		2	
Conducted interference	SURGE acc. to IEC 61000-4-5	5				
In the main circuitConductor - Ground		kV	4		2	
- Conductor - Conductor		kV	2		1	
In the auxiliary circuit		137	0		0.51)	
Conductor - GroundConductor - Conductor		kV kV	2		0.5 ¹⁾	
Auxiliary switches						
 Integrated 						
Position of the main contactsOverload/short circuit and malfunction signal			1 NO + 1 NC 1 CO/1 NO	2 NO	1 NO + 1 NC	2 NO
Expandable			100/1110			
- Position of the main contacts			2 NO, 2 NC, 1 NO	+ 1 NC		
Surge suppressors			Integrated (varis	tor)		
Electromagnetic operating mechanisms						
Control voltage		V	24 AC/DC		24 DC	
		V	110 240 AC/D	С		
Frequency	At AC	Hz	50/60 (±5%)			
Operating range			0.7 1.25 <i>U</i> _s		0.85 1.2 <i>U</i> _s	
No-load switching frequency		1/h	3 600			
Line protection	At 10 kA At 50 kA	mm² mm²	2.5 4			
Shock resistance			0.5			
Breaker mechanism OFF Breaker mechanism ON		g	25 15			
		g	10			
Normal switching duty			10 v 1			
Making capacity			12 x I _n			
Breaking capacity	11 1 10 1	1.144	10 x I _n			
Switching capacity dependent on rated current	Up to 12 A Up to 32 A	kW kW	5.5 15			
Endurance in operating cycles	A+1 - 0.0 v 1 and 400 V		2	2 v	2 000 000	2 v 1 E00 000
Electrical endurance	At $I_e = 0.9 \times I_n$ and 400 V		3 10 000 000	2 x 3 10 000 000	3 000 000	2 x 1 500 000
				2 000 000		

[✓] Function available

Tetriction available
1) To maintain maximum interference immunity in a harsh electromagnetic environment, additional overvoltage protection should be provided in the control circuit. The 5SD7432-4 plug-in surge arrester with remote signaling, for instance, is suitable, see Catalog LV 10.

Load Feeders and Motor Starters for Use in the Control Cabinet SIRIUS 3RA6 Compact Starters

General data

Туре		3BA6120-	.□B3 3BA62	250□B3.		3BA6120-	.EB3., 3RA62	50EB3.		
.,,,,,		3RA6120□B3., 3RA6250□B3. □ = A, B, C or D				C. I. C. L.				
		Rated operational current ≤ 12 A				Rated one	Rated operational current 32 A			
Rated control supply voltage	V	24 AC	crational carr	24 DC		24 AC	orational carr	24 DC		
Inrush peak current	A	0.59		0.47		0.59		0.47		
Hold current	A	0.39		0.47		0.59		0.47		
Closed	W	2.8		2.9		3.5		3.1		
Operating times, typical On Off	ms ms	< 160 < 140 < 35 < 35					< 160 < 30			
Туре		3RA6 20	□P3., 3RA62	50□P3.		3RA6120-	.EP3., 3RA62	50EP3.		
		□ = A, B,	C or D			Rated operational current 32 A				
		Rated ope	erational curr	ent ≤ 12 A						
Rated control supply voltage	٧	110 AC	240 AC	110 DC	240 DC	110 AC	240 AC	110 DC	240 DC	
Inrush peak current	Α	0.24	0.40	0.17	0.29	0.24	0.40	0.17	0.29	
Hold current	А	0.06	0.08	0.03	0.02	0.06	0.07	0.04	0.03	
Closed	W	3.8	6	3.1	5.1	3.7	5.2	3.4	5.8	
Operating times, typical On Off	ms ms	< 160 < 50	< 140 < 80	< 150 < 50	< 140 < 70	< 160 < 40	< 140 < 60	< 150 < 40	< 140 < 60	
Туре		3RA6400-	.□B4., 3RA65	500□B4.		3RA6400-	3RA6400EB4., 3RA6500EB4.			
		□ = A, B,	C or D				•			
			erational curr	ent ≤ 12 A		Rated ope	Rated operational current 32 A			
Rated control supply voltage	٧	24 DC				24 DC				
Inrush peak current	Α	0.39				0.53				
Hold current	А	0.13			0.15					
Closed	W	2.9			3.4					
Operating times, typical ¹⁾										
• On	ms	< 140				< 140				
• Off	ms	< 35				< 30				

¹⁾ Plus IO-Link communication

3RA61

3RA62

3RA64

3RA65

Load Feeders and Motor Starters for Use in the Control Cabinet SIRIUS 3RA6 Compact Starters

General data

Type

туре			3HA61	3HA62	3RA64	3HA65
Control circuit						
Rated operational voltage						
External auxiliary switch block		V	400/690			
Internal auxiliary switch		V	400/690			
Short-circuit signaling switch		V	400			
Overload signaling switch		V	400			
Switching capacity						
External auxiliary switch block	AC-15					
,	 Up to U_e = 230 V 	Α	6			
	• Up to $U_{\rm e} = 400 \text{ V}$	Α	3			
	 Up to U_e = 289/500 V 	Α	2			
	• Up to $U_{\rm e} = 400/690 \text{ V}$	Α	1			
	DC-13	^	0			
	• Up to $U_e = 24 \text{ V}$	A	6			
	• Up to $U_e = 60 \text{ V}$	A	0.9			
	 Up to U_e = 125 V Up to U_e = 250 V 	A A	0.55 0.27			
Internal auxiliary switch	AC-15	^	0.27			
- Internal adxillary Switch	• Up to $U_{\rm e}$ = 230 V	Α	6			
	• Up to $U_{\rm e} = 400 \text{ V}$	A	3			
	• Up to $U_e = 289/500 \text{ V}$	A	2			
	• Up to $U_{\rm e} = 400/690 \text{ V}$	Α	1			
	DC-13					
	• Up to $U_{e} = 24 \text{ V}$	A	10			
	• Up to $U_{\rm e} = 60 \text{ V}$	A	2			
	• Up to <i>U</i> _e = 125 V	A	1			
	• Up to $U_{\rm e} = 250 \text{ V}$	A	0.27			
Signaling switch	• Up to <i>U</i> _e = 480 V AC-15	Α	0.1			
Signaling switch	• Up to $U_{\rm e}$ = 230 V	Α	3			
	• Up to $U_{\rm e} = 400 \text{ V}$	A	1			
	DC-13	, ,	·			
	• Up to $U_{\rm P} = 24 \text{ V}$	Α	2			
	• Up to $U_{\rm e} = 250 \text{ V}$	Α	0.11			
External auxiliary switch blocks, in	nternal auxiliary switches					
Endurance in operating cyclesMechanical endurance			10 000 000		3 000 000	
Electrical endurance	AC-15, 230 V		10 000 000		3 000 000	
	• Up to 6 A		200 000			
	• Up to 3 A		500 000			
	• Up to 1 A		2 000 000			
	 Up to 0.3 A 		10 000 000			
	DC-13, 24 V					
	 Up to 6 A 		30 000			
	• Up to 3 A		100 000			
	• Up to 0.5 A		2 000 000			
	• Up to 0.2 A		10 000 000			
	DC-13, 110 V • Up to 1 A		40 000			
	• Up to 0.55 A		100 000			
	• Up to 0.3 A		300 000			
	• Up to 0.1 A		2 000 000			
	• Up to 0.04 A		10 000 000			
	DC-13, 220 V					
	 Up to 0.3 A 		110 000			
	• Up to 0.1 A		650 000			
	• Up to 0.05 A		2 000 000			
	• Up to 0.018 A		10 000 000			
Contact reliability	At 17 V and 5 mA	Oper-	1 faulty switch	ing operation p	er 100 000 000	
		ating				
		cycles				
Short-circuit protection	- F		40			
 Short-circuit current I_K ≤ 1.1 kA 	Fuse links, operational class gG	А	10			
	operational class gG - NEOZED Type 5SE					
	- NEOZED Type 5SE - DIAZED Type 5SB					
	- LV HRC Type 3NA					
• Short-circuit current I _K < 400 A	Miniature circuit breaker up to	Α	10			
	230 V with C characteristic					

Load Feeders and Motor Starters for Use in the Control Cabinet SIRIUS 3RA6 Compact Starters

General data

Туре			3RA61	3RA62	3RA64	3RA65
Signaling switches						
Endurance in operating cycles • Mechanical endurance • Electrical endurance AC-15	At 230 V and 3 A		20 000 6 050			
Contact reliability	At 17 V and 5 mA	Oper- ating cycles	1 faulty switching	ng operation per	100 000 000	
Short-circuit protection						
• Short-circuit current $I_{K} \le 1.1 \text{ kA}$	Fuse links, operational class gG - NEOZED Type 5SE - DIAZED Type 5SB - LV HRC Type 3NA	А	6			
• Short-circuit current $I_{\rm K}$ < 400 A	Miniature circuit breaker up to 230 V with C characteristic	Α	6			
Overload (short-circuit current $I_{K} \le 1.1 \text{ kA}$)	Fuse links, operational class gG - NEOZED Type 5SE - DIAZED Type 5SB - LV HRC Type 3NA	A	4			

SIRIUS 3RA6 Compact Starters 3RA61, 3RA62 Compact Starters

3RA61 direct-on-line starters IE3/IE4 ready

Selection and ordering data







Width 45 mm

Rated short-circuit current I_{CS} = 53 kA at 400 V

A set of 3RA6940-0A adapters is required for screw fixing.

3RA6120-1CB32	3RA6120-2EB32
Standard three-phase	Setting range for

Standard three-phase motor 4-pole at 400 V AC ¹⁾ Standard output <i>P</i>	Setting range for electronic overload release	Instantaneous SD electronic release		Price SI per PU	O ²⁾ Article No.	Price per PU
	<u> </u>	<i>I</i> >				
kW	A	A	d	d		

For use with the infeed system for 3RA6	
and with the AS-i add-on module or as a re	eplacement device,
without main and control circuit terminals	

without main	and control circuit terminals				
0.09	0.1 0.4	56	10	3RA6120-0A□30	
0.37	0.32 1.25	56	10	3RA6120-0B□30	
1.5	1 4	56	2	3RA6120-0C□30	
5.5	3 12	168	2	3RA6120-0D□30	
15	8 32	448	2	3RA6120-0E□30	

				Screw terminals	+	Spring-type terminals	
	ounting rail or screw fix of main circuit terminals a		circuit terminals				
0.09	0.1 0.4	56	2	3RA6120-1A□32	2	3RA6120-2A□32	
0.37	0.32 1.25	56	2	3RA6120-1B□32	2	3RA6120-2B□32	
1.5	1 4	56	2	3RA6120-1C□32	2	3RA6120-2C□32	
5.5	3 12	168	2	3RA6120-1D□32	2	3RA6120-2D□32	
15	8 32	448	2	3RA6120-1E□32	2	3RA6120-2E□32	
	nfeed system for 3RA6, uit terminals, with 1 pair o	of control circuit ter	minals				
0.09	0.1 0.4	56	10	3RA6120-1A□33	10	3RA6120-2A□33	
0.37	0.32 1.25	56	2	3RA6120-1B□33	10	3RA6120-2B□33	
1.5	1 4	56	2	3RA6120-1C□33	2	3RA6120-2C□33	
5.5	3 12	168	2	3RA6120-1D□33	2	3RA6120-2D□33	
15	8 32	448	2	3RA6120-1E□33	2	3RA6120-2E□33	

Article No. supplements for	rated control	supply voltage
-----------------------------	---------------	----------------

•	24	٧	AC/DC
---	----	---	-------

^{• 110 ... 240} V AC/DC

For standard mounting rail or screw fixing for use with AS-i add-on module, with 1 pair of main circuit terminals, without control circuit terminals Rated control supply voltage 24 V AC/DC

Trated control supply voltage 2+ v /to/20							
	0.09	0.1 0.4	56	10	3RA6120-1AB34	10	3RA6120-2AB34
	0.37	0.32 1.25	56	10	3RA6120-1BB34	10	3RA6120-2BB34
	1.5	1 4	56	10	3RA6120-1CB34	10	3RA6120-2CB34
	5.5	3 12	168	2	3RA6120-1DB34	10	3RA6120-2DB34
	15	8 32	448	10	3RA6120-1EB34	10	3RA6120-2EB34

¹⁾ The actual starting and rated data of the motor to be protected must be considered when selecting the units.

²⁾ Standard delivery times apply for a rated control supply voltage of 24 V AC/DC. For the other rated control supply voltages, longer delivery times are possible.

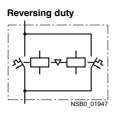
SIRIUS 3RA6 Compact Starters 3RA61, 3RA62 Compact Starters

IE3/IE4 ready 3RA62 reversing starters

Selection and ordering data







Width 90 mm

Rated short-circuit current I_{CS} = 53 kA at 400 V

Two sets of 3RA6940-0A adapters are required for screw fixing.

$$\begin{array}{ll} PU \text{ (UNIT, SET, M)} = 1 \\ PS^* & = 1 \text{ unit} \\ PG & = 42F \end{array}$$

011/10200 101 02	U	•
Standard three-phase motor 4-pole at 400 V AC	1)	5
Standard output P		

kW

15

Setting range for electronic overload release

Instantaneous electronic release *I* >

nent device,

Α

56

56

56

56

168

448

SD²⁾ Article No.

Price SD2) Article No

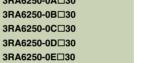
per PU	SDE	Article No.	per PU
	А		

For use with the infeed system for 3RA6
and with the AS-i add-on module or as a replacen
without main and control circuit terminals

 Image: control of the control of the

0.09	0.1 0.4
0.37	0.32 1.25
1.5	1 4







Screw termi	na	ls	







	of main circuit terminals		I circuit terminals
0.09	0.1 0.4	56	10

0.00	0.1 0.4	00	10
0.37	0.32 1.25	56	2
1.5	1 4	56	2
5.5	3 12	168	2
15	8 32	448	2

56	2	3HA6
56	2	3RA6
168	2	3RA6
448	2	3RA6

3RA6250-1E□32
3RA6250-1D□32
3RA6250-1C□32
3RA6250-1B□32
3HA0230-1ALI32

10 3RA6250-2A□32 2 3RA6250-2B□32

2	3RA6250-2C□32
2	3RA6250-2D□32
10	3RA6250-2E□32

For use	e in th	e infe	ed sv	stem	for :	BRA6.
without	main	circuit	termi	nais. ^v	with	ı bair c

0.09	0.1 0.4
0.37	0.32 1.25
1.5	1 4
5.5	3 12

8 ... 32



3RA6250-1A□33 3RA6250-1B□33 3RA6250-1C□33 3RA6250-1D□33 3RA6250-1E□33

10 3RA6250-2A□33 10 3RA6250-2B□33 10 3RA6250-2C□33 10 3RA6250-2D 33

10

3RA6250-2E□33

Article No. supplements for rated control supply voltage

• 24 V AC/DC

15

• 110 ... 240 V AC/DC

For standard mounting rail or screw fixing

for use with AS-i add-on module, with 1 pair of main circuit terminals, without control circuit terminals Rated control supply voltage 24 V AC/DC

0.09	0.1 0.4	56	10
0.37	0.32 1.25	56	10
1.5	1 4	56	10
5.5	3 12	168	10
15	8 32	448	10

3RA6250-1AB34 3RA6250-1BB34 3RA6250-1CB34 3RA6250-1DB34 3RA6250-1EB34

10 3RA6250-2AB34 10 3RA6250-2BB34 10 3RA6250-2CB34 10 3RA6250-2DB34 10 3RA6250-2EB34

¹⁾ The actual starting and rated data of the motor to be protected must be considered when selecting the units.

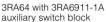
Standard delivery times apply for a rated control supply voltage of 24 V AC/DC. For the other rated control supply voltages, longer delivery times are possible.

SIRIUS 3RA6 Compact Starters 3RA64, 3RA65 Compact Starters for IO-Link

3RA64 direct-on-line starters IE3/IE4 ready

Selection and ordering data





Direct-on-line start

Rated control supply voltage 24 V DC

Width 45 mm

Rated short-circuit current I_{CS} = 53 kA at 400 V

A set of 3RA6940-0A adapters is required for screw fixing.

auxiliary switch block							
Standard three-phase motor 4-pole at 400 V AC ¹⁾ Standard output <i>P</i>	Setting range for electronic overload release	Instantaneous electronic release	SD	Article No. Pric	e SD U	Article No.	Price per PU
	G	[>					
kW	A	A	d	Screw terminals	d	Spring-type terminals	<u> </u>
For standard mountin including 1 pair of main	g rail or screw fixing, circuit terminals and 1 pa	air of control circuit term	inals				
0.09	0.1 0.4	56	10	3RA6400-1AB42	10	3RA6400-2AB42	
0.37	0.32 1.25	56	10	3RA6400-1BB42	10	3RA6400-2BB42	
1.5	1 4	56	2	3RA6400-1CB42	2	3RA6400-2CB42	
5.5	3 12	168	2	3RA6400-1DB42	2	3RA6400-2DB42	
15	8 32	448	10	3RA6400-1EB42	10	3RA6400-2EB42	
For use in the infeed s							
without main circuit tern	ninals, with 1 pair of cont	rol circuit terminals					
0.09	0.1 0.4	56	10	3RA6400-1AB43	10	3RA6400-2AB43	
0.37	0.32 1.25	56	2	3RA6400-1BB43	2	3RA6400-2BB43	
1.5	1 4	56	2	3RA6400-1CB43	2	3RA6400-2CB43	
5.5	3 12	168	2	3RA6400-1DB43	2	3RA6400-2DB43	
15	8 32	448	10	3RA6400-1EB43	10	3RA6400-2EB43	

¹⁾ The actual starting and rated data of the motor to be protected must be considered when selecting the units.

SIRIUS 3RA6 Compact Starters

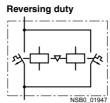
3RA64, 3RA65 Compact Starters for IO-Link

IE3/IE4 ready 3RA65 reversing starters

Selection and ordering data



3RA65 with 3RA6911-1A auxiliary switch blocks



Rated control supply voltage 24 V DC

Width 90 mm

Rated short-circuit current I_{CS} = 53 kA at 400 V

Two sets of 3RA6940-0A adapters are required for screw fixing.

$$\begin{array}{ll} PU \text{ (UNIT, SET, M)} = 1 \\ PS^* & = 1 \text{ unit} \\ PG & = 42F \end{array}$$

Standard three-phase motor 4-pole at 400 V AC ¹⁾ Standard output <i>P</i>	Setting range for electronic overload release	Instantaneous electronic release	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	SD	Article No.	Price per PU
	G	<i>I</i> >						
kW	A	A	d	Screw terminals		d	Spring-type terminals	<u> </u>
For standard mountin including 1 pair of main	g rail or screw fixing, circuit terminals and 1 p	air of control circuit term	inals					
0.09	0.1 0.4	56	10	3RA6500-1AB42		10	3RA6500-2AB42	
0.37	0.32 1.25	56	2	3RA6500-1BB42		10	3RA6500-2BB42	
1.5	1 4	56	2	3RA6500-1CB42		10	3RA6500-2CB42	
5.5	3 12	168	10	3RA6500-1DB42		10	3RA6500-2DB42	
15	8 32	448	10	3RA6500-1EB42		10	3RA6500-2EB42	
For use in the infeed s without main circuit term	system for 3RA6, ninals, with 1 pair of cont	rol circuit terminals						
0.09	0.1 0.4	56	10	3RA6500-1AB43		10	3RA6500-2AB43	
0.37	0.32 1.25	56	10	3RA6500-1BB43		10	3RA6500-2BB43	
1.5	1 4	56	10	3RA6500-1CB43		10	3RA6500-2CB43	
5.5	3 12	168	10	3RA6500-1DB43		10	3RA6500-2DB43	
15	8 32	448	10	3RA6500-1EB43		10	3RA6500-2EB43	

¹⁾ The actual starting and rated data of the motor to be protected must be considered when selecting the units.

Load Feeders and Motor Starters for Use in the Control Cabinet SIRIUS 3RA6 Compact Starters

Accessories

Overview

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RA6 compact starters

The following accessories are available specially for the 3RA6 compact starters:

- Infeed system for 3RA6, see page 8/78 onwards
- For AS-i add-on modules, see page 8/76 onwards: "Add-on modules for AS-Interface"
- External auxiliary switch blocks: Snap-on auxiliary switch as versions 2 NO, 2 NC and 1 NO + 1 NC with screw or springtype terminals; the contacts of the auxiliary switch block open and close jointly with the main contacts of the compact starter. The NC contacts are designed as mirror contacts.
- Control kit: Aid for manually closing the main contacts to check the wiring and motor direction under conditions of short-circuit protection
- Adapter for screw fixing the compact starter, including push-in lugs
- Main circuit terminal: Available with screw and spring-type terminals
- Main circuit terminals mixed connection method:
 With the main circuit terminals mixed connection method it is
 also possible in the main circuit to switch from screw terminals
 on the line side to spring-type terminals on the outgoing side.
 This enables, for example, the side-by-side mounting of
 several compact starters and their cost-efficient connection
 using three-phase busbars on the infeed side. The motors are
 then connected directly by the quick and reliably contacting
 spring-type terminals.

Accessories for UL applications

The terminal block for "Self-Protected Combination Motor Controller", type E is available for complying with the clearance and creepage distances demanded according to UL 508.

Accessories for infeed using three-phase busbar systems

The three-phase busbars can be used as an easy, time-saving and clearly arranged means of feeding SIRIUS 3RA6 compact starters with screw terminals. Motor starter protector sizes S00 and S0 can also be integrated.

The busbars are suitable for between two and five devices. However, any kind of extension up to a maximum summation current of 63 A is possible by clamping the tags of an additional busbar (rotated by 180°) underneath the terminals of the respective last motor starter protector.

Motor starter protectors S00 and S0 of the 3RV2 series can be combined in any way (without a special connecting piece). The motor starter protectors are supplied by appropriate infeed terminals. Special infeed terminals are required for constructing "Type E Starters" according to UL/CSA.

The three-phase busbar systems are finger-safe but empty connection tags must be fitted with covers. They are designed for any short-circuit stress which can occur at the output side of connected SIRIUS 3RA6 compact starters or motor starter protectors.

Busbar adapters for 60 mm systems

The compact starters are mounted directly with the aid of busbar adapters on busbar systems with 60 mm center-to-center clearance in order to save space and to reduce infeed times and costs. These feeders are suitable for copper busbars with a width from 12 to 30 mm. The busbars can be 4 to 5 mm or 10 mm thick.

The 8US busbar system can be loaded with a maximum summation current of 630 A.

The "reversing starter" version requires a device holder alongside the busbar adapter for lateral mounting.

The compact starters are snapped onto the adapter and connected on the line side. This prepared unit is then plugged directly onto the busbar system, and is thus connected both mechanically and electrically at the same time.

For more accessories such as incoming and outgoing terminals, flat copper profiles etc., see Catalog LV 10.

Accessories for operation with closed control cabinet doors

Door-coupling rotary operating mechanisms for standard and EMERGENCY STOP applications are available for operating the compact starter with closed control cabinet doors.

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RA6 compact starters in IO-Link version

The following accessories are available specially for the 3RA64, 3RA65 compact starters:

- Additional connection cables for side-by-side mounting of up to four compact starters
- Operator panel for on-site control and diagnostics of up to four compact starters coupled to each other

Load Feeders and Motor Starters for Use in the Control Cabinet SIRIUS 3RA6 Compact Starters

Accessories

Selection and orderin	g data					
	Version	SD	Article No. Pric		PS*	PG
Accessories specially	for 3RA6 compact starters	d				
	Control kit For mechanical actuation of the compact starter	2	3RA6950-0A	1	1 unit	42F
3RA6950-0A	Adapters for screw fixing the compact starter (set including push-in lugs) Direct-on-line starters require one set, reversing starters two sets.	2	3RA6940-0A	1	1 unit	42F
			Screw terminals)		
3RA6911-1A	Auxiliary switch blocks for compact starters 2 NO 2 NC 1 NO +1 NC (these auxiliary contacts are positively driver)		3RA6911-1A 3RA6912-1A 3RA6913-1A	1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	42F 42F 42F
3RA6920-1A	Main circuit terminals (incoming and outgoing side)	2	3RA6920-1A	1	1 unit	42F
Floring A	Control circuit terminals (1 set comprising 2 terminals)					
00000	• for 3RA61	2	3RA6920-1B	1	1 unit	42F
approach to	• for 3RA62	2	3RA6920-1C	1	1 unit	42F
3RA6920-1B			Spring-type terminals)		
	A 200		Spring-type terminals	Í		
	Auxiliary switch blocks for compact starters • 2 NO	2	3RA6911-2A		1 unit	40E
1300 1000 2300 3000	• 2 NC	2	3RA6912-2A	1	1 unit 1 unit	42F 42F
00 00 00 00	1 NO +1 NC (these auxiliary contacts are positively driver		3RA6913-2A	1	1 unit	42F
3RA6911-2A	Main circuit terminals	2	3RA6920-2A	1	4 unit	42F
3RA6920-2A	(incoming and outgoing side)	۷	3NA0320-2A		1 unit	42F
3RA6920-2B	Control circuit terminals (1 set comprising 2 terminals) • for 3RA61 • for 3RA62	2	3RA6920-2B 3RA6920-2C	1	1 unit 1 unit	42F 42F

Load Feeders and Motor Starters for Use in the Control Cabinet SIRIUS 3RA6 Compact Starters

Accessories

Version	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET. M)	PS*	PG
	d			,,		
for 3RA6 compact starters (continued)						
Main circuit terminals, mixed connection method 1 set comprises:	20	3RA6920-3A		1	1 unit	42F
 1 joint block on the line side with screw terminals 1 joint block on the outgoing side with spring-type terminals 						
Version	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
for 3RA64. 3RA65 compact starters for IO-Link						
Additional connection cables (flat) for side-by-side mounting of up to 4 compact starters						
• 10-pole - 8 mm ¹⁾ - 200 mm ¹⁾	2 5	3RA6932-0A 3RA6933-0B		1 1	5 units 5 units	42F 42F
• 14-pole - 8 mm ²⁾ - 200 mm	5 5	3RA6931-0A 3RA6933-0C		1	5 units 5 units	42F 42F
Operator panels (set) • 1 operator panel • 1 enabling module • 1 interface cover • 1 fixing terminal	10	3RA6935-0A		1	1 unit	42F
Enabling modules (replacement)	10	3RA6936-0A		1	1 unit	42F
Interface covers (replacement)	10	3RA6936-0B		1	5 units	42F
Connection cables (round) for connecting the operator panel 10-pole, 2 000 mm	5	3RA6933-0A		1	1 unit	42F
	for 3RA6 compact starters (continued) Main circuit terminals, mixed connection method 1 set comprises: • 1 joint block on the line side with screw terminals • 1 joint block on the outgoing side with spring-type terminals Version Version Version Version Version Output Madditional connection cables (flat) for side-by-side mounting of up to 4 compact starters • 10-pole - 8 mm ¹⁾ - 200 mm ¹⁾ • 14-pole - 8 mm ²⁾ - 200 mm Operator panels (set) • 1 operator panel • 1 enabling module • 1 interface cover • 1 fixing terminal Enabling modules (replacement) Interface covers (replacement) Connection cables (round) for connecting the operator panel	d for 3RA6 compact starters (continued) Main circuit terminals, mixed connection method 1 set comprises: • 1 joint block on the line side with screw terminals • 1 joint block on the outgoing side with spring-type terminals Version SD d for 3RA64, 3RA65 compact starters for IO-Link Additional connection cables (flat) for side-by-side mounting of up to 4 compact starters • 10-pole - 8 mm ¹⁾ - 200 mm 1 5 • 14-pole - 8 mm ²⁾ - 200 mm 5 Operator panels (set) • 1 operator panel • 1 enabling module • 1 interface cover • 1 fixing terminal Enabling modules (replacement) Interface covers (replacement) Interface covers (replacement) Interface covers (replacement) Connection cables (round) for connecting the operator panel	for 3RA6 compact starters (continued) Main circuit terminals, mixed connection method 1 set comprises: 1 joint block on the line side with screw terminals 1 joint block on the outgoing side with spring-type terminals Version SD Article No. d for 3RA64, 3RA65 compact starters for IO-Link Additional connection cables (flat) for side-by-side mounting of up to 4 compact starters 10-pole 8 mm¹) 2 3RA6932-0A 3RA6933-0B 14-pole 8 mm²) 10 3RA6933-0C Operator panels (set) 1 operator panel 1 negative frequency 1 fixing terminal Enabling modules (replacement) Interface cover 1 starters 10 3RA6936-0A Interface covers (replacement) Interface covers (replacement) Connection cables (round) 5 3RA6933-0A	for 3RA6 compact starters (continued) Main circuit terminals, mixed connection method 1 set comprises: 1 joint block on the line side with screw terminals 1 joint block on the outgoing side with spring-type terminals Version SD Article No. Price per PU d for 3RA64, 3RA65 compact starters for IO-Link Additional connection cables (flat) for side-by-side mounting of up to 4 compact starters 10-pole 8 mm ¹⁾ 2 3RA6932-0A 3RA6933-0B 14-pole 8 mm ²⁾ 2 3RA6933-0B 3RA6933-0C Operator panels (set) 1 operator panel 1 enabling module 1 interface cover 1 fixing terminal Enabling modules (replacement) Interface covers (replacement) Interface covers (replacement) 5 3RA6933-0A 5 3RA6933-0A 5 3RA6933-0A	Der PU CUNIT, SET, M	Main circuit terminals, mixed connection method 1 set comprises: 1 joint block on the line side with screw terminals 1 joint block on the outgoing side with spring-type terminals 20 3RA6920-3A

^{1) 10-}pole connection cables are required for EMERGENCY STOP group concepts.

For matching IO-Link masters, see page 2/104 onwards.

	Version	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
	otected Combination Motor Controllers (Type E) ed through parallel wiring with compact starters						
3RV2928-1H	Terminal blocks type E for extended clearance and creepage distances (1 and 2 inch) Note: UL 508 demands 1-inch clearance and 2-inch creepage distance at line side for "Combination motor controller type E". Terminal blocks are not required for use according to CSA. These terminal blocks cannot be used in combination with 3RV19.5 three-phase busbars.	•	3RV2928-1H		1	1 unit	41E

Is included in the scope of supply of the SIRIUS 3RA6 compact starter in IO-Link version.

Δ				173	

	starters a	of compact nd motor star s that can be d	Modula ser spacing				Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
	Without la accessor										
			mm	А	Size	d					
hree-phase busba	ırs for infee	ed with 3RA	6								
RV1915-1AB	protectors	ng several cor s with screw to mounting rails	erminals, m	ounted side-	by-side on						
	2 3		45 45	63 63	S00, S0 ¹⁾ S00, S0 ¹⁾		3RV1915-1AB		1 1	1 unit	41E
A CALL COLOR	3 4		45 45	63	S00 S01)	>	3RV1915-1BB 3RV1915-1CB		1	1 unit 1 unit	41E 41E
RV1915-1BB	5		45	63	S00, S0 ¹⁾	>	3RV1915-1DB		1	1 unit	41E
HE SEE											
RV1915-1CB											
W 1915-1CB											
AAAAAAAAAAA											
RV1915-1DB											
	Version			pacing	For motor starter protectors	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT,	PS*	
			m		Size				SET. M)		PG
Covers for connect	tion tags of	the three-n			SIZE	d			SÉT, M)		PG
		tile tillee-p	hase bus	bars	Size	d			SET, M)		PG
RV1915-6AB	Touch propositions	otection for em			S00, S0	d	3RV1915-6AB			10 units	
RV1915-6AB	positions	otection for em	npty	·	S00, S0	>		Diag	1		41E
RV1915-6AB	Conductor Solid or	or cross-sectic Finely A stranded c	npty n WG		S00, S0		3RV1915-6AB Article No.	Price per PU		10 units	41E
RV1915-6AB	Conductor Solid or	or cross-sectic Finely A stranded c with end o sleeve	npty n WG ables, solid	Tightening	For compact starters and motor starter	>			1 PU (UNIT,		PG 41E
Three-phase infeed	Conductor Solid or stranded mm² I terminals	or cross-sectice Finely A stranded c with end o sleeve mm² A for three-ph	n WG ables, solid r stranded WG	Tightening torque Nm pars and fo	For compact starters and motor starter protectors	SD			1 PU (UNIT,		41E
Three-phase infeed constructing "Type	Conductor Solid or stranded mm²	or cross-sectice Finely A stranded c with end o sleeve mm² A for three-ph	n WG ables, solid r stranded WG	Tightening torque Nm pars and fo	For compact starters and motor starter protectors	SD			1 PU (UNIT,		41E

Three-phase infeed terminals for 3-phase busbars



3RV2925-5EB

Connection from below¹⁾
2.5 ... 25 2.5 ... 16 10 ... 4

2.5 ... 25 2.5 ... 16 10 ... 4

Input: 4; S00, S0 Output: 2 ... 2.5

S00, S0

3 ... 4

3RV2915-5B

3RV2925-5EB

1 1 unit 41E

1 unit

41E

This terminal is connected in place of a compact starter, please take the space requirement (45 mm) into account.

Accessories

	Version			SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
Busbar adapters for 60) mm eveteme			d					
Busial adapters for ou	For flat copper profiles Width: 12 30 mm Thickness: 4 5 mm o	J	N 46433	2	8US1211-1NS10		1	1 unit	140
8US1211-1NS10									
Device holders for late adapter for 60 mm sys		side the busba	ır						
	Required in addition to mounting a reversing s		oter for	2	8US1250-1AA10		1	1 unit	140
8US1250-1AA10									
	Version	Color of actuator	Version of extension shaft	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
			mm	d					
Door-coupling rotary of starter with closed cor	ntrol cabinet doors			t					
	The door-coupling rote of a knob, a coupling of shaft (6 mm x 6 mm). I mechanisms are desig The door interlocking p control cabinet door in starter protector. The C to 3 padlocks.	Iriver and a 130 m The door-coupling ned to degree of prevents acciden the ON position	Im long extension g rotary operating protection IP64. tal opening of the of the motor						
3RV2926-0B	Door-coupling rotary operating mechanisms	Black	130	>	3RV2926-0B		1	1 unit	41E
	EMERGENCY STOP door-coupling rotary operating mechanisms	Red/yellow	130	•	3RV2926-0C		1	1 unit	41E

						Access	ories
	Version	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
		d			. ,		
Tools for opening	spring-type terminals						
			Spring-type terminals	$\stackrel{\infty}{\boxplus}$			
	Screwdrivers For all SIRIUS devices with spring-type terminals	2	3RA2908-1A		1	1 unit	41B
3RA2908-1A	Length approx. 200 mm, 3.0 mm x 0.5 mm, titanium gray/black, partially insulated						
Blank labels							
3RT2900-15B20	Unit labeling plates ¹⁾ For SIRIUS devices 20 mm x 7 mm, titanium gray	20	3RT2900-1SB20		100	340 units	41B
System Manual							
	npact Starter, SIRIUS Infeed System for 3RA6"						
	System Manual, see http://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/2786574	47.					

PC labeling system for individual inscription of unit labeling plates available from: murrplastik Systemtechnik GmbH (see page 16/16).

Add-on modules for AS-Interface

Overview

Various AS-i add-on modules are available for communication of the 3RA6 compact starter with the control system using AS-Interface:

- · Standard version
- With two local inputs
- With two free external inputs
- With one free external input and one free external output
- With two free external outputs
- For local control

The AS-i add-on modules can be combined only in connection with compact starters with a rated control supply voltage of 24 V AC/DC.

AS-i add-on module for local control

With this new module it is also possible for the connected compact starter to be operated directly using simple switches, i.e. without recourse to AS-i communication, if required.

"Automatic" mode

NC contacts can be connected to the inputs Y2 and Y4 through the local terminals on the AS-i add-on module. If the "+" terminals are connected simultaneously to both local inputs, the AS-i add-on module will be in "Automatic" mode, i.e. it will communicate with the control system through AS-Interface.

Local control

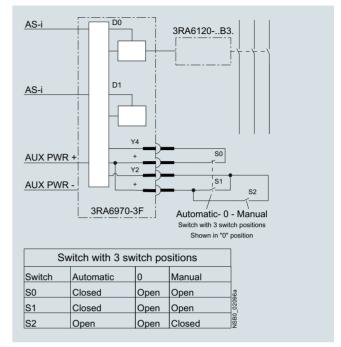
Opening the two inputs Y2 and Y4 will result in the direct disconnection of the compact starter. Operation through AS-i communication is finished and the compact starter can now be switched on and off directly using NO contacts (one NO contact per direction of rotation on the reversing starter).

"LED AUX Power" must light up green, the 24 V DC supply must be ensured and the AS-i control supply voltage must no longer be applied.

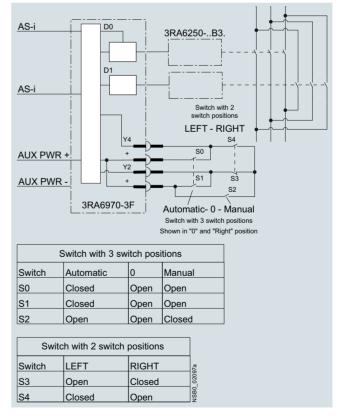
Resetting to "Automatic" mode

If a "1" signal is simultaneously applied at the local inputs, the availability bit DI 0 is switched to a "1" signal.

If AS-i communication is reset, the motor is first switched off and then on again when requested by the control system.



Circuit diagram example for controlling a 3RA6120 direct-on-line starter using an AS-i add-on module for local control



Circuit diagram example for controlling a 3RA6250 reversing starter using an AS-i add-on module for local control

Add-on modules for AS-Interface

Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
	1	1 unit	
	1	1 unit	
	1	1 unit	
			42F
	1	1 unit	42F
	1	1 unit	42F
	1	1 unit	42F
	1	1 unit	42F
	1	1 unit	42F
	1	5 units	42C
	1	5 units	42C
	1	1 unit	42C

For matching AS-Interface masters, network transitions and power supply units, see pages 2/36, 2/44 and 2/78 onwards.

Infeed system for 3RA6

Overview

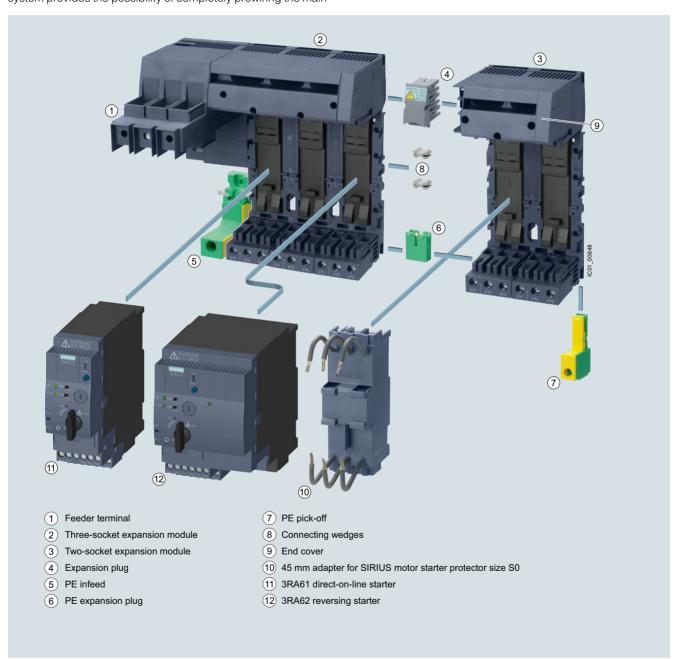
More information

Homepage, see www.siemens.com/compactstarter Industry Mall, see www.siemens.com/product?3RA68

Online configurator, see www.siemens.com/sirius/configurators

The infeed system for 3RA6 compact starters enables far less wiring in the main circuit and, thanks to the easy exchangeability of the compact starters, reduces the usual downtimes for maintenance work during the plant's operating phase. The infeed system provides the possibility of completely prewiring the main

circuit without a compact starter needing to be connected at the same time. As the result of the removable terminals in the main circuit, compact starters can be integrated in an infeed system in easy manner (without the use of tools).



Infeed system for 3RA6 compact starters

Infeed system for 3RA6

In addition, the integrated PE bar means it is optionally possible to connect the motor cable directly to the infeed system without additional intermediate terminals. The infeed system for 3RA6 compact starters is designed for summation currents up to 100 A with a maximum conductor cross-section of up to 70 mm² on the infeed terminal block.

The infeed system can be mounted on a standard mounting rail or flat surfaces.

1) Infeed

The three-phase infeed is available as a infeed with screw terminal (25/35 mm² up to 63 A or 50/70 mm² up to 100 A) and as a infeed with spring-type terminal (25/35 mm² up to 63 A).

The infeed with spring-type terminal can be fitted on the left as well as on the right of an expansion module.

The infeed with screw terminal is supplied only with a 3-socket expansion module and permanently fitted on the left side.

The infeed with screw terminals enable connection of the main conductors (L1, L2, L3) either from above or from below.

The infeed with screw terminal is supplied complete with one end cover, the infeed with spring-type terminal complete with two end covers.

2 3-socket expansion module

The expansion module with three sockets for compact starters is available with screw terminals and with spring-type terminals.

Expansion modules enable the infeed system to be expanded and can be fitted to each other in any number.

Two expansion modules are held together with the help of two connecting wedges and one expansion plug. These assembly parts are included in the scope of supply of the respective expansion module.

When the infeed system for 3RA6 is used, the compact starters (plug-in modules) are easily assembled and disassembled even when live.

Optional possibilities:

- PE connection on motor outgoing side
- Outfeed for external auxiliary devices
- Connection to 3RV29 infeed system
- Integration of SIRIUS 3RV1 and 3RV2 motor starter protectors size S0 up to 25 A (using 3RA6890-0BA adapter)

(3) 2-socket expansion module

If only two instead of three additional sockets are required, then the 2-socket expansion module is the right choice. It has the same functionality as the 3-socket expansion module.

(4) Expansion plug

Two expansion modules can be connected together using the expansion plug. Flexible expansion of the infeed system is thus possible.

(5) PE infeed

This module enables a PE cable to be connected.

The PE infeed can be ordered with screw terminals and springtype terminals (35 mm²) and can be fitted on the left or right of the expansion block.

6 PE expansion plug

The PE expansion plug is inserted from below and enables two PE bars to be connected.

7 PE pick-off

The PE pick-off is available with screw terminals and spring-type terminals (6/10 mm²). It is snapped into the infeed system from below

8 Connecting wedges

Two connecting wedges are used to hold together two expansion modules.

On the last expansion module of a row, the socket provided for the expansion plug can be covered by inserting the end cover.

(ii) 45 mm adapters for SIRIUS 3RV1/3RV2 motor starter protectors

SIRIUS 3RV1 and 3RV2 motor starter protectors size S0 with screw terminals can be fitted to the adapter, enabling them to be plugged into the infeed system.

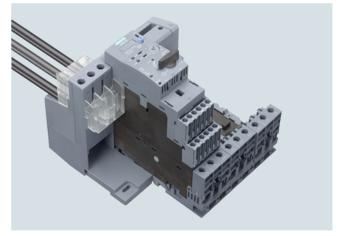
IP20 terminal covers for increasing finger-safety

Universally configured terminal covers are available for the 25/35 mm² and 50/70 mm² three-phase infeeds with screw terminal:

- 3RA6880-2AB terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 25/35 mm² (3RA6812-8AB/AC)
- 3RA6880-3AB terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 50/70 mm² (3RA6813-8AB/AC)

The terminal covers can be used in two ways on the infeed terminals of the infeeds with screw terminal 25/35 mm² and 50/70 mm² (see illustration):

- If the terminals are connected, the cables are also covered:
 - by approx. 14 mm with the 3RA6880-2AB
 - by approx. 18 mm with the 3RA6880-3AB
- On clamping points without connected cables, the covers can be turned once and then pushed over the clamping points for finger-safe covering of the metal parts.



Use of the 3RA6880-2AB terminal cover on the infeed with screw terminal 25/35 mm² (3RA6812-8AB/AC). The upper cover increases the finger-safety for the connected conductors. The identical lower cover is turned for use and prevents touching of the voltage-carrying metal parts of the infeed terminal. For better recognition, the covers are shown as transparent in this illustration and not in their original color.

Infeed system for 3RA6

Terminal blocks

Using the terminal block the three phases can be fed out of the system; this means that single-phase, two-phase and three-phase components can also be integrated in the system.

After the end cover is pulled out, the terminal block can be plugged onto an expansion module.

Expansion plug for SIRIUS 3RV29 infeed systems

After the end cover is pulled out, the expansion plug for the SIRIUS 3RV29 infeed system can be plugged onto an expansion module. It connects the infeed system for 3RA6 compact starters with the SIRIUS 3RV29 infeed system.

Maximum rated operational current

The following maximum rated operational currents apply for the components of the infeed system for 3RA6:

Component	Maximum rated operational current
	A
Infeed with screw terminal 50/70 mm ²	100
Infeed with screw terminal 25/35 mm ²	63
Infeed with spring-type terminal 25/35 mm ²	63
Expansion plug	63

With side-by-side mounting of several expansion modules, the maximum rated operational current from the second expansion module to the end of the row is 63 A.

Proposal for upstream short-circuit protection devices

The following short-circuit data apply for the components of the infeed system for 3RA6 compact starters:

iiiieeu sy	need system for and compact starters.								
Conductor cross-section	Maximum let-through current $I_{ m d,\ max}$ and current integral I^2t	Proposal for upstream short-circuit protection device	Maxi- mum prospec- tive I _{short-} circuit kA						
3RA681	cuit protection for 8A. infeed with screw terminal n² and 50/70 mm²)								
2.5 35, 2.5 70	$I_{d, \text{max}} < 21 \text{ kA}, I^2 t = 530 \text{ kA}^2 \text{s}$	3RV2041-4MA10 (LV HRC gG 3NA3; 315 A)	50						
	cuit protection for aded infeed 25/35 mm ² , -5AC								
4	$I_{d, \text{max}} < 9.5 \text{ kA}, I^2 t = 85 \text{ kA}^2 \text{s}$	3RV2021-4DA10	40						
6	$I_{d, \text{max}} < 12.5 \text{ kA}, I^2 t = 140 \text{ kA}^2 \text{s}$	3RV2031-4EA10	30						
10	$I_{d, \text{max}} < 15 \text{ kA}, I^2 t = 180 \text{ kA}^2 \text{s}$	3RV2031-4WA10	25						
16/25	$I_{d, \text{max}} < 19 \text{ kA}, I^2 t = 440 \text{ kA}^2 \text{s}$	3RV2031-4JA10	65						
		3RV2041-4JA10	65						
35	$I_{d, \text{max}} < 21 \text{ kA}, I^2 t = 530 \text{ kA}^2 \text{s}$	3RV2041-4MA10 (LV HRC gG 3NA3; 315 A)	50						
	cuit protection for block, 3RV2917-5D								
1.5	I _{d, max} < 7.5 kA	5SY							
2.5	$I_{\rm d, \ max}$ < 9.5 kA	1)							
4	$I_{\rm d, \ max}$ < 9.5 kA								
6	$I_{\rm d, \ max}$ < 12.5 kA								
43									

¹⁾ To prevent the possibility of short circuits, the cables on the terminal block must be installed so that they are short-circuit proof.

Infeed system for 3RA6

Selection and ordering data

Version Article No. PS* PG (UNIT, per PU SÈT, M)

Three-phase infeeds and expansion modules



Infeeds with screw terminal 25/35 mm² left Infeed with screw terminal at line side with a permanently fitted 3-socket expansion module with screw or spring-type terminals on the outgoing side and integrated PE bar

Expansion module with 3 sockets for 3 direct-on-line starters or 1 direct-on-line starter and 1 reversing starter

3RA6812-8AB



• Screw terminals on the outgoing side

· Spring-type terminals on the outgoing side



42F 1 unit

1 unit 42F

3RA6812-8AC



Infeed with screw terminal at line side with a permanently fitted 3-socket expansion module with screw or spring-type terminals on the outgoing side and integrated PE bar

Infeeds with screw terminal 50/70 mm² left

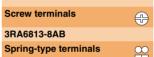
Expansion module with 3 sockets for 3 direct-on-line starters or 1 direct-on-line starter and 1 reversing starter, suitable for UL operation according to UL 508 Type E

3RA6813-8AB



· Screw terminals on the outgoing side

· Spring-type terminals on the outgoing side



3RA6813-8AC

1 unit 42F

1 unit 42F



3RA6830-5AC

Infeed with spring-type terminal 25/35 mm² left or right

Up to 63 A



42F 1 unit

Infeed system for 3RA6

	Version	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT,	PS*	PG
		d			SET, M)		
Expansion modules		u u					
	Two-socket expansion modules With screw or spring-type terminals and integrated PE bar With 2 sockets for 2 direct-on-line starters or 1 reversing starter Expansion plug and 2 connecting wedges are included in the scope of supply.						
authorn.			Screw terminals	(1)			
3RA6822-0AB	Version with screw terminals	2	3RA6822-0AB		1	1 unit	42F
STINEOZZ GYAZ			Spring-type terminals	<u> </u>			
	Version with spring-type terminals	2	3RA6822-0AC		1	1 unit	42F
3RA6822-0AC							
ii ii	Three-socket expansion modules With screw or spring-type terminals and integrated PE bar With 3 sockets for 3 direct-on-line starters or 1 direct-on-line starter and 1 reversing starter Expansion plug and 2 connecting wedges are included in the scope of supply.						
anthantan fr			Screw terminals	(1)			
3RA6823-0AB	Version with screw terminals	2	3RA6823-0AB		1	1 unit	42F
			Spring-type terminals	8			
3RA6823-0AC	Version with spring-type terminals	2	3RA6823-0AC		1	1 unit	42F

Infeed system for 3RA6

z					noou o,		
	Version	SD	Article No.	Price	PU	PS*	PG
				per PU	(UNIT, SET, M)		
		d					
Accessories for infeed							
	PE infeeds, 25/35 mm ²		Screw terminals				
	• Varsian with agray terminals	2		+	1	1 unit	40E
	Version with screw terminals	2	3RA6860-6AB		1	1 unit	42F
3RA6860-6AB							
6.0			Spring-type terminals	<u> </u>			
	Version with spring-type terminals	2	3RA6860-5AC		1	1 unit	42F
3RA6860-5AC							
	PE pick-offs 6/10 mm ²						
			Screw terminals	+			
	Version with screw terminals	2	3RA6870-4AB		1	1 unit	42F
3RA6870-4AB							
in the second			Spring-type terminals	8			
	Version with spring-type terminals	2	3RA6870-3AC		1	1 unit	42F
3RA6870-3AC							
	Expansion plugs						
	PE expansion plugs	2	3RA6890-0EA		1	1 unit	42F
3RA6890-0EA							
	Expansion plugs Between 2 expansion modules	2	3RA6890-1AB		1	1 unit	42F
NARN I NG 30 NOT CONNECT OR LIPPLIS	Included in the scope of supply of the expansion						
100	modules						
185							
3RA6890-1AB	Expansion whose for CIDIUS OBVOS infects	0	2DAC000 1 A A		4	414	405
14 9	Expansion plugs for SIRIUS 3RV29 infeed system Connects infeed system for 3RA6 to	2	3RA6890-1AA		1	1 unit	42F
	3RV29 infeed system						
3RA6890-1AA							

Infeed system for 3RA6

Accessories for infeed systems for SRA6 (continued) AS mm adapters								
Accessories for infeed systems for 3RA6 (continued) 45 mm adapters For SIRIUS 9RV 12 and 9RV2.2 circuit breakers/motor starter potentions size SD up to 29 A • Screw terminals (conductor cross-section AWG 10) Terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal (P20 terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 25mm (9RA6812-6AB/AC) (2 units per pack) RA6880-2AB P20 terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 25mm (9RA6812-6AB/AC) (2 units per pack) For infegration of single-phase, two-phase and three-phase external components • Spring-type terminals • Spring-type terminals Screwtrivers For all SiRIUS devices with spring-type terminals Screwtrivers For all SiRIUS devices with spring-type terminals Screwtrivers For all SiRIUS devices with spring-type terminals		Version	SD	Article No.			PS*	PG
Accessories for Infeed systems for 3RA6 (continued) 45 mm adapters For SIRIUS 4RV12 and 4RV2.2 circuit breakers/motor starter protectors are S0 up to 25 A • Screw terminals (conductor cross-section AWG 10) Terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 1P20 terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 2P30 mm (GRA6812-8B/AC) (2 units per pack) Terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 2P30 mm (GRA6812-8B/AC) (2 units per pack) Terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 2P30 mm (GRA6812-8B/AC) (2 units per pack) 3RA6880-2AB Por infeeds with screw terminal 50/70 mm² (GRA6813-8AB/AC) (2 units per pack) Terminal blocks For infeeds with screw terminal 2P30 mm² (GRA6813-8AB/AC) (2 units per pack) Spring-type terminals • Spring-type terminals Spring-type terminals For all SIRIUS devices with spring-type terminals Screwdrivers For all SIRIUS devices with spring-type terminals Screwdrivers Spring-type terminals					per PU			
### AS Man adapters For SIRIUS STM 2 and STRV 2 elecult breakers/motor starter protectors also 90 up to 25 A • Screw terminals P20 terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 29 mm (SARASE 2-ABAC) (2 units per pack) P20 terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 29 mm (SARASE 2-ABAC) (2 units per pack) P20 terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 29 mm (SARASE 2-ABAC) (2 units per pack) P20 terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 29 mm (SARASE 3-ABAC) (2 units per pack) P20 terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 20 mm (SARASE 3-ABAC) (2 units per pack) P20 terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 20 mm (SARASE 3-ABAC) (2 units per pack) P20 terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 20 mm (SARASE 3-ABAC) (2 units per pack) P20 terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 20 mm (SARASE 3-ABAC) (2 units per pack) P20 terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 20 mm (SARASE 3-ABAC) (2 units per pack) P20 terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 20 mm (SARASE 3-ABAC) (2 units per pack) P20 terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 20 mm (SARASE 3-ABAC) (2 units per pack) P20 terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 20 mm (SARASE 3-ABAC) (2 units per pack) P20 terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 20 mm (SARASE 3-ABAC) (2 units per pack) P20 terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 20 mm (SARASE 3-ABAC) (2 units per pack) P20 terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 20 mm (SARASE 3-ABAC) (2 units per pack) P20 terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 20 mm (SARASE 3-ABAC) (2 units per pack) P20 terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 20 mm (SARASE 3-ABAC) (2 units per pack) P20 terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 20 mm (SARASE 3-ABAC) (2 units per pack) P20 terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 20 mm (SARASE 3-ABAC) (2 units per pack) P20 terminal covers			d					
For SIRIUS 3871.2 and SRV2 2 distuit breakers/motor startor protectors size 50 up to 25 A Screw terminals (conductor cross-section AWG 10) Terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal P20 terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 22/303 mm* (3RA6812-8AB/AC) (2 units per pack) Terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 28/303 mm* (3RA6812-8AB/AC) (2 units per pack) Terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 28/303 mm* (3RA6812-8AB/AC) (2 units per pack) Terminal blocks For infeeds with screw terminal 3RA6880-3AB Terminal blocks For infeeral components • Spring-type terminals • Spring-type terminals • Spring-type terminals Screwdrivers For infeeral components • Spring-type terminals Screwdrivers Spring-type terminals Length approx. 200 mm, 3.0 mm x 0.5 mm, thating ray/black, partially insulated System Manual System Manual SiRIUS SRA6 Compact Starter, SIRIUS infeed System for 3RA67, see	Accessories for infee	d systems for 3RA6 (continued)						
Serve terminals **Screwdrives** **Spring-type terminals** **Screwdrives** **Spring-type terminals** **Screwdrives** **Spring-type terminals** **S		45 mm adapters						
Screw terminals **Screw terminals** **Conductor cross-section AWG 10)* **Terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal IP20 terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 28/35 mm* (3RA6812-8AB/AC)* **Grand (2 units per pack)* **Terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 28/35 mm* (3RA6812-8AB/AC)* **Grand (2 units per pack)* **Terminal blocks** **For integration of single-phase, two-phase and three-phase external components* **Spring-type terminals** **	COSTI			Screw terminals				
Conductor cross-section AWG 10	1000	·	2	2DA6900 0DA		4	1 unit	40E
Terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal IP20 terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 2 3RA6880-2AB IP20 terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 2 3RA6880-2AB IP20 terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 3 3RA6880-3AB IP20 terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 50/70 mm² (3RA6813-3AB/AC) (2 units per pack) Terminal blocks For integration of single-phase, two-phase and three-phase external components • Spring-type terminals • Spring-type terminals Screwdrivers For all SIRIUS devices with spring-type terminals Length approx. 200 mm, 3 0 mm x 0.5 mm partialnum grayblack, partially usualted System Manual System Manual System Manual Sirius 3RA6 Compact Starter, SiRUS Infeed System for 3RA6', see	7-7		2	3HA009U-UDA		1	i uiiit	42
Terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal IP20 terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 2 3RA6880-2AB IP20 terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 2 3RA6880-2AB IP20 terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 3 3RA6880-3AB IP20 terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 50/70 mm² (3RA6813-3AB/AC) (2 units per pack) Terminal blocks For integration of single-phase, two-phase and three-phase external components • Spring-type terminals • Spring-type terminals Screwdrivers For all SIRIUS devices with spring-type terminals Length approx. 200 mm, 3 0 mm x 0.5 mm partialnum grayblack, partially usualted System Manual System Manual System Manual Sirius 3RA6 Compact Starter, SiRUS Infeed System for 3RA6', see	200							
Terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal IP20 terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 2 3RA6880-2AB IP20 terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 2 3RA6880-2AB IP20 terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 3 3RA6880-3AB IP20 terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 50/70 mm² (3RA6813-3AB/AC) (2 units per pack) Terminal blocks For integration of single-phase, two-phase and three-phase external components • Spring-type terminals • Spring-type terminals Screwdrivers For all SIRIUS devices with spring-type terminals Length approx. 200 mm, 3 0 mm x 0.5 mm partialnum grayblack, partially usualted System Manual System Manual System Manual Sirius 3RA6 Compact Starter, SiRUS Infeed System for 3RA6', see								
Terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal IP20 terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 2 3RA6880-2AB IP20 terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 2 3RA6880-2AB IP20 terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 3 3RA6880-3AB IP20 terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 50/70 mm² (3RA6813-3AB/AC) (2 units per pack) Terminal blocks For integration of single-phase, two-phase and three-phase external components • Spring-type terminals • Spring-type terminals Screwdrivers For all SIRIUS devices with spring-type terminals Length approx. 200 mm, 3 0 mm x 0.5 mm partialnum grayblack, partially usualted System Manual System Manual System Manual Sirius 3RA6 Compact Starter, SiRUS Infeed System for 3RA6', see	UDD							
P20 terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 25/35 mm² (3RA6812-9AB/AC) (2 units per pack) 2 3RA6880-2AB	3RA6890-0BA							
25/35 mm² (3RA6812-9AB/AC) (2 units per pack) P20 terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 2 3RA6880-3AB		Terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal						
SRA6880-2AB IP20 terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 2 3RA6880-3AB IP20 terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 2 3RA6880-3AB I 1 unit 42F 50/70 mm² (3RA6813-8AB/AC) (2 units per pack) For integration of single-phase, two-phase and three-phase external components • Spring-type terminals • Spring-type terminals Screwdrivers For all SIRIUS devices with spring-type terminals Length approx. 200 mm, 2 3RA2908-1A System Manual		IP20 terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 25/35 mm ² (3RA6812-8AB/AC)	2	3RA6880-2AB		1	1 unit	42F
IP20 terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 2 SRA6880-3AB 1 1 unit 42F IP20 terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 2 SRA6880-3AB 1 1 unit 42F IP20 terminal blocks For integration of single-phase, two-phase and three-phase external components • Spring-type terminals • Spring-type terminals Screwdrivers For all SIRIUS devices with spring-type terminals Length approx. 200 mm, 3.0 mm x 0.5 mm, Ittanium gray/black, partially insulated System Manual System Manual System Manual System Manual System Manual I 1 unit 42F SPring-type terminals Spring-type terminals Spring-type terminals 1 1 unit 41B		(2 units per pack)						
IP20 terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 2 SRA6880-3AB 1 1 unit 42F IP20 terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 2 SRA6880-3AB 1 1 unit 42F IP20 terminal blocks For integration of single-phase, two-phase and three-phase external components • Spring-type terminals • Spring-type terminals Screwdrivers For all SIRIUS devices with spring-type terminals Length approx. 200 mm, 3.0 mm x 0.5 mm, Ittanium gray/black, partially insulated System Manual System Manual System Manual System Manual System Manual I 1 unit 42F SPring-type terminals Spring-type terminals Spring-type terminals 1 1 unit 41B								
IP20 terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 2 SRA6880-3AB 1 1 unit 42F IP20 terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 2 SRA6880-3AB 1 1 unit 42F IP20 terminal blocks For integration of single-phase, two-phase and three-phase external components • Spring-type terminals • Spring-type terminals Screwdrivers For all SIRIUS devices with spring-type terminals Length approx. 200 mm, 3.0 mm x 0.5 mm, Ittanium gray/black, partially insulated System Manual System Manual System Manual System Manual System Manual I 1 unit 42F SPring-type terminals Spring-type terminals Spring-type terminals 1 1 unit 41B								
IP20 terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 2 SRA6880-3AB 1 1 unit 42F IP20 terminal covers for infeeds with screw terminal 2 SRA6880-3AB 1 1 unit 42F IP20 terminal blocks For integration of single-phase, two-phase and three-phase external components • Spring-type terminals • Spring-type terminals Screwdrivers For all SIRIUS devices with spring-type terminals Length approx. 200 mm, 3.0 mm x 0.5 mm, Ittanium gray/black, partially insulated System Manual System Manual System Manual System Manual System Manual I 1 unit 42F SPring-type terminals Spring-type terminals Spring-type terminals 1 1 unit 41B	3BA6880-2AB							
Terminal blocks For integration of single-phase, two-phase and three-phase external components • Spring-type terminals • Spring-type terminals Screwdrivers For all SIRIUS devices with spring-type terminals Length approx. 200 mm, 3.0 mm x 0.5 mm, 1tainium gray/black, partially insulated System Manual	STINOCOO ENE		2	3RA6880-3AB		1	1 unit	42F
Terminal blocks For integration of single-phase, two-phase and three-phase external components • Spring-type terminals • Spring-type terminals Tools for opening spring-type terminals Screwdrivers For all SIRIUS devices with spring-type terminals Length approx. 200 mm, 3.0 mm, titanium gray/black, partially insulated System Manual SIRIUS 3RA6 Compact Starter, SIRIUS Infeed System for 3RA6°, see	38A4880 343	,						
Terminal blocks For integration of single-phase, two-phase and three-phase external components • Spring-type terminals • Spring-type terminals 2 3RV2917-5D 1 1 unit 41E Tools for opening spring-type terminals Screwdrivers For all SIRIUS devices with spring-type terminals Length approx. 200 mm, 3.0 mm x 0.5 mm, titanium gray/black, partially insulated System Manual System Manual System Manual *SIRIUS 3RA6 Compact Starter, SIRIUS Infeed System for 3RA6*, see								
Terminal blocks For integration of single-phase, two-phase and three-phase external components • Spring-type terminals • Spring-type terminals 2 3RV2917-5D 1 1 unit 41E Tools for opening spring-type terminals Screwdrivers For all SIRIUS devices with spring-type terminals Length approx. 200 mm, 3.0 mm x 0.5 mm, titanium gray/black, partially insulated System Manual System Manual System Manual *SIRIUS 3RA6 Compact Starter, SIRIUS Infeed System for 3RA6*, see								
Terminal blocks For integration of single-phase, two-phase and three-phase external components • Spring-type terminals • Spring-type terminals 2 3RV2917-5D 1 1 unit 41E Tools for opening spring-type terminals Screwdrivers For all SIRIUS devices with spring-type terminals Length approx. 200 mm, 3.0 mm x 0.5 mm, titanium gray/black, partially insulated System Manual System Manual System Manual *SIRIUS 3RA6 Compact Starter, SIRIUS Infeed System for 3RA6*, see								
Terminal blocks For integration of single-phase, two-phase and three-phase external components • Spring-type terminals • Spring-type terminals 2 3RV2917-5D 1 1 unit 41E Tools for opening spring-type terminals Screwdrivers For all SIRIUS devices with spring-type terminals Length approx. 200 mm, 3.0 mm x 0.5 mm, titanium gray/black, partially insulated System Manual System Manual System Manual *SIRIUS 3RA6 Compact Starter, SIRIUS Infeed System for 3RA6*, see	0D40000 04D							
For integration of single-phase, two-phase and three-phase external components Spring-type terminals Spring-type terminals 3RV2917-5D Tools for opening spring-type terminals Screwdrivers For all SIRIUS devices with spring-type terminals Length approx. 200 mm, 3.0 mm x 0.5 mm, titanium gray/black, partially insulated System Manual System Manual System Manual System Manual System for 3RA6', see	3HA688U-3AB	Torminal blooks						
external components • Spring-type terminals 2 3RV2917-5D Tools for opening spring-type terminals Screwdrivers For all SIRIUS devices with spring-type terminals Length approx. 200 mm, 3.0 mm x 0.5 mm, titanium gray/black, partially insulated System Manual System Manual System Manual System Manual "SIRIUS 3RA6 Compact Starter, SIRIUS Infeed System for 3RA6", see				Spring-type terminals	\sim			
3RV2917-5D Tools for opening spring-type terminals Screwdrivers For all SIRIUS devices with spring-type terminals Length approx. 200 mm, 3.0 mm x 0.5 mm, titanium gray/black, partially insulated System Manual "SIRIUS 3RA6 Compact Starter, SIRIUS Infeed System for 3RA6", see				Spring-type terminals				
Tools for opening spring-type terminals Screwdrivers For all SIRIUS devices with spring-type terminals Length approx. 200 mm, 3.0 mm x 0.5 mm, titanium gray/black, partially insulated System Manual System Manual "SIRIUS 3RA6 Compact Starter, SIRIUS Infeed System for 3RA6", see		Spring-type terminals	2	3RV2917-5D		1	1 unit	41E
Tools for opening spring-type terminals Screwdrivers For all SIRIUS devices with spring-type terminals Length approx. 200 mm, 3.0 mm x 0.5 mm, titanium gray/black, partially insulated System Manual System Manual "SIRIUS 3RA6 Compact Starter, SIRIUS Infeed System for 3RA6", see								
Tools for opening spring-type terminals Screwdrivers For all SIRIUS devices with spring-type terminals Length approx. 200 mm, 3.0 mm x 0.5 mm, titanium gray/black, partially insulated System Manual System Manual "SIRIUS 3RA6 Compact Starter, SIRIUS Infeed System for 3RA6", see								
Tools for opening spring-type terminals Screwdrivers For all SIRIUS devices with spring-type terminals Length approx. 200 mm, 3.0 mm x 0.5 mm, titanium gray/black, partially insulated System Manual System Manual "SIRIUS 3RA6 Compact Starter, SIRIUS Infeed System for 3RA6", see								
Tools for opening spring-type terminals Screwdrivers For all SIRIUS devices with spring-type terminals Length approx. 200 mm, 3.0 mm x 0.5 mm, titanium gray/black, partially insulated System Manual System Manual "SIRIUS 3RA6 Compact Starter, SIRIUS Infeed System for 3RA6", see								
Tools for opening spring-type terminals Screwdrivers For all SIRIUS devices with spring-type terminals Length approx. 200 mm, 3.0 mm x 0.5 mm, titanium gray/black, partially insulated System Manual System Manual "SIRIUS 3RA6 Compact Starter, SIRIUS Infeed System for 3RA6", see	0.D) (00.47.5D)							
Screwdrivers For all SIRIUS devices with spring-type terminals Length approx. 200 mm, 3.0 mm x 0.5 mm, titanium gray/black, partially insulated System Manual "SIRIUS 3RA6 Compact Starter, SIRIUS Infeed System for 3RA6", see		ring-tune terminals						
For all SIRIUS devices with spring-type terminals Length approx. 200 mm, 3.0 mm x 0.5 mm, titanium gray/black, partially insulated System Manual "SIRIUS 3RA6 Compact Starter, SIRIUS Infeed System for 3RA6", see	Tools for opening spi							
Length approx. 200 mm, 3.0 mm x 0.5 mm, titanium gray/black, partially insulated System Manual System Manual "SIRIUS 3RA6 Compact Starter, SIRIUS Infeed System for 3RA6", see				Spring-type terminals	00			
3.0 mm x 0.5 mm, titanium gray/black, partially insulated System Manual System Manual "SIRIUS 3RA6 Compact Starter, SIRIUS Infeed System for 3RA6", see		· - · ·						
titanium gray/black, partially insulated System Manual System Manual "SIRIUS 3RA6 Compact Starter, SIRIUS Infeed System for 3RA6", see			2	3RA2908-1A		1	1 unit	41B
System Manual System Manual "SIRIUS 3RA6 Compact Starter, SIRIUS Infeed System for 3RA6", see		titanium gray/black,						
System Manual "SIRIUS 3RA6 Compact Starter, SIRIUS Infeed System for 3RA6", see	3RA2908-1A	partially insulated						
SÍRIUS Infeed System for 3RA6", see	System Manual							
https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/27865747								
		https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/27865	747					

SIRIUS 3RM1 motor starters

Overview



3RM13 motor starter with reversing functionality, electronic overload protection and safety-related shutdown

More information

3RM1 motor starters:

Homepage, see www.siemens.com/motorstarter/3RM1 Industry Mall, see www.siemens.com/product?3RM1

3SK safety relays for protecting the 3RM1 motor starters:

Homepage, see www.siemens.com/safety-relays Industry Mall, see www.siemens.com/product?3SK

SIRIUS 3RM1 motor starters are compact devices, 22.5 mm wide, combining a large number of functions in a single enclosure. They consist of combinations of relay contacts, power semiconductors (hybrid technology), and an electronic overload relay for operational switching of three-phase motors up to 3 kW (at 400 V) and resistive loads up to 10 A at AC voltages up to 500 V.

The 3RM1 motor starters with overload protection with wide setting range are available as direct-on-line starters and reversing starters and as versions with safety-related shutdown up to SIL 3/PL e.

Seamlessly integrated safety right through to the main circuit



Problem-free integration of functional safety into the main circuit through the simple combination of 3RM1 and 3SK devices

Functional safety in the main circuit needs to be both simple and flexible.

The unique compatibility of hybrid 3RM1 fail-safe motor starters and 3SK safety relays means that integrated functional safety right through to the main circuit is no longer a problem.

Their compact design allows the motor starters to be installed to the right of the safety relay in a simple manner, just like an output expansion. The wiring of the safety-related signals to the relay can be performed simply, quickly and in an error-free manner using the device connector.

The ergonomically designed enclosure with removable terminals and terminal labeling in the hinged cover allows for the cables to be conveniently diagonally mounted from the front. Either screw or spring-type terminals with push-in technology are available.

Highlights

- Fail-safe disconnection of motors up to 3 kW
- Problem-free combination of fail-safe motor starters and safety relays
- End-to-end system, simple setup using device connectors
- Ergonomic enclosure

Note:

For SIRIUS 3SK safety relays, see page 11/12.

SIRIUS 3RM1 motor starters

Online Configurator



Advantages of the online configurator:

- Create individual motor starters or a complex motor starter group
- Individual selection options, such as direct or reversing starting, spring-type or screw terminals, as well as motor current and control voltage
- Graphic representation of the design during configuration
- Automatic calculation of the matching motor starter protector/circuit breaker (for group configuration)

See

www.siemens.com/sirius/configurators

Online Configurator

Article No. scheme

Product versions		Article	numb	er				
Product function	Direct-on-line starters Failsafe direct-on-line starters Reversing starters Failsafe reversing starters	3RM12	0 🗆	— [— [⊒ A	A 🗆	4	with ATEX certification and safety-related shutdown
Wide setting range for electronic overload release	0.1 0.5 A 0.4 2.0 A 1.6 7.0 A (10 A) ¹⁾		1 2 7					for motor standard output 0 0.12 kW ²⁾ for motor standard output 0.09 0.75 kW ²⁾ for motor standard output 0.55 3 kW ²⁾
Connection method	Screw terminals Spring-type terminals (push-in) Mixed connection method			1 2	2			Spring-type terminals (push-in)
Rated control supply voltage $U_{\rm S}$	24 V DC 110 230 V AC; 110 V DC					0		
Example		3RM13	0 1	- 2	2 A	A 0	4	

¹⁾ Operation of resistive loads with maximum 10 A.

The Article No. scheme shows an overview of product versions for better understanding of the logic behind the article numbers. For your orders, please use the article numbers quoted in the selection and ordering data.

Benefits

Product advantages

- Less space required in the control cabinet (20 to 80%) thanks to high functional density, which also means reduced wiring and testing
- Greater endurance and reduced heat losses thanks to hybrid technology, see www.siemens.com/sirius/energysaving
- Lower costs for stock keeping and configuration as a result of the wide setting range of the electronic overload release (up to 1:5)
- Fast wiring without tools for rigid conductors or conductors equipped with end sleeves thanks to spring-type terminals (push-in)
- Safety-related shutdown in accordance with SIL 3/PL e by shutting down the control supply voltage without additional devices in the main circuit
- The motor starters can be ideally combined with 3SK safety relays for safety-related shutdown (see page 11/12)
- Motor status feedback to the higher-level control system in the case of 3RM10 and 3RM12 motor starters in the 24 V DC version

- Virtually error-free wiring on the mains connection side and reduction in short-circuit protective devices by means of 3RM19 infeed system
- ATEX certification of the overload protection of the 3RM1
 Failsafe motor starters: "Increased safety" type of protection
 EEx e according to ATEX directive 2014/34/EU
- The 3RM1 motor starters can be used with highly energyefficient IE3/IE4 motors. In this regard, please observe the information on dimensioning and configuring, see Application Manual.

For more information about IE3/IE4, see page 1/7.

Standards and approvals

- IEC/EN 60947-4-2
- UL 60947-4-2
- CSA
- ATEX
- IEC 61508-1: SIL 3
- ISO 13849: PL e
- · CCC approval for China

²⁾ Standard three-phase motor, basis 4-pole at 400 V AC; the actual startup characteristics of the motor as well as its rated data are important factors here.

SIRIUS 3RM1 motor starters

Technical specifications

More information	
Industry Mall, see www.siemens.com/product?3RM1 FAQs	Qs, see https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16311/faq
Manual, see https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/66295730	

Article number		3RM10, 3RM12	3RM11, 3RM13
General technical specifications:			
Dimensions (W x H x D)	mm	22.5 x 100 x 141.6	
Ambient temperature • During operation • During storage • During transport		-25 +60 -40 +70 -40 +70	
Installation altitude at height above sea level, maximum	m	4 000	2 000
Shock resistance		6 g / 11 ms	
Vibration resistance		1 6 Hz, 15 mm; 20 m/s ² ,	500 Hz
Degree of protection		IP20	
Mounting position		Vertical, horizontal, standin	g (consider derating)

Article number		3RM1.01	3RM1.02	3RM1.07
Main circuit:				
Operational voltage rated value maximum	V	500		
Operating frequency	Hz	50/60		
Operational current at AC-53a at 400 V at an ambient temperature of 40 °C	Α	0.5	2	7
Minimum load [% of IM]	%	20		
Adjustable current response value of the inverse-time delayed overload release	Α	0.1 0.5	0.4 2	1.6 7

Article number		3RM1.0AA04	3RM1.0AA14
Control circuit:			
Type of voltage of the control supply voltage		DC	AC/DC
Control supply voltage			
• At DC	V	24	110
At AC at 50 Hz	V		110 230
Frequency of the control supply voltage	Hz		50/60

SIRIUS 3RM1 motor starters

Туре		3RM1.01AA.4	3RM1.03AA.4	3RM1.02AA.4
Connections/terminals:				
Type of electrical connection for main circuit (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)		Screw termin	als	Spring-type terminals terminals
Connectable conductor cross-section for main contacts • Solid • Finely stranded	mm²	1x (0.5 4), 2x (0.5	5 2.5)	1x (0.5 4)
- With end sleeve - Without end sleeve	mm² mm²	1x (0.5 4), 2x (0.5 1.5)		1x (0.5 2.5) 1x (0.5 4)
Type of electrical connection for auxiliary and control circuit (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)		Screw terminals	Spring-type □	terminals
Type of connectable conductor cross-sections for auxiliary contacts • Solid	mm²	1x (0.5 2.5), 2x (1.0 1.5)	1x (0.5 1.5), 2x	(0.5 1.5)
Finely strandedWith end sleeve	mm²	1x (0.5 2.5), 2x (0.5 1)	1x (0.5 1.0), 2x	(0.5 1.0)
- Without end sleeve	mm²		1x (0.5 1.5), 2x	(0.5 1.5)
Type of connectable conductor cross-sections for AWGH cables • For main contacts • For auxiliary contacts		1x (20 12), 2x (20 1x (20 14), 2x (18 16)		

Accessories

More information

Manual, see

https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/66295730

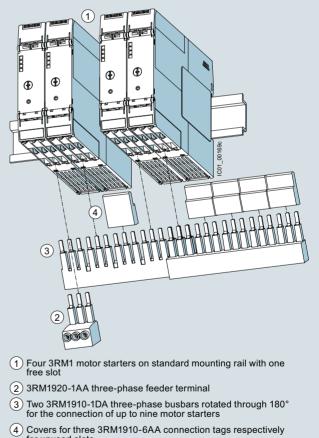
Three-phase infeed system (3RM19 three-phase busbar system)

The system permits an easy, time-saving and safe means of feeding two or more 3RM1 motor starters. It can be used only with motor starters with screw terminals and in combination with 8US1716-0RK00 adapters for mounting rails in the main circuit.

The maximum summation current must not exceed 25 A. The primary infeed is connected via a three-phase infeed terminal.

The busbars are available in three lengths, for two, three or five motor starters. More than five devices can be connected by clamping the connection tags of a second busbar rotated by 180°

The three-phase busbars are finger-safe but empty connection tags must be fitted with covers.



for unused slots

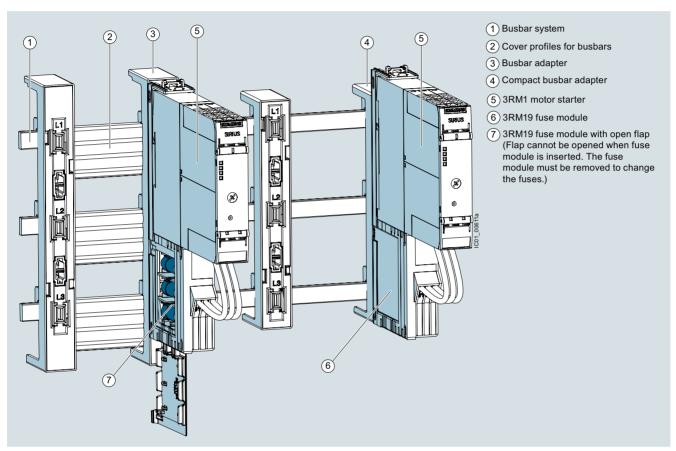
3RM19 infeed system with three-phase infeed terminal: In the above example, two three-phase busbars (5-pole busbars) rotated through 180° allow up to nine 3RM1 motor starters to be connected. Contact with the unused connection tags in unoccupied positions is prevented safely by the covers.

SIRIUS 3RM1 motor starters

Fuse module for the use of 3RM1 motor starters on 8US busbar systems and mounting rails

The fuse module permits the very compact construction of a load feeder with a maximum width of 22.5 mm. The 3RM1 motor starter in combination with the integrated fuses for short-circuit protection can therefore be used on 8US busbar systems. Thanks to the range of different adapters, the fuse module can be used in all 60 mm busbar systems and also in compact busbar systems and on mounting rails. The interface to the adapter also permits a simple and secure replacement of the load feeder.

The fuse module can be combined with all 3RM1 motor starters. The easily replaceable fuses protect the connected motor and the cables.

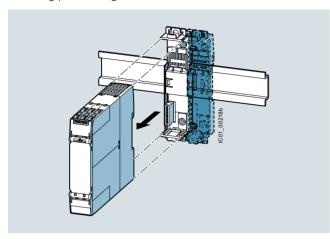


By means of the fuse module, 3RM1 motor starters can be used in busbar systems and 8US compact busbar systems, as well as on mounting rails

SIRIUS 3RM1 motor starters

Device connectors for the control circuit

The device connectors for 3RM1 motor starters (24 V DC control supply voltage only) reduce the outlay for cabling by looping through the control supply voltage. The device connectors can be snapped onto a standard mounting rail or fixed to a level mounting panel using screws.



Device connectors with 3RM1 motor starter

Using the device connectors exclusively for feeding in the control supply voltage

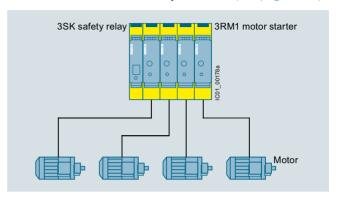
By using device connectors, a maximum of five motor starters can be supplied with 24 V DC control supply voltage. This requires the control supply voltage to be applied to the A1 and A2 terminals of only one motor starter.

Device daisy chain connectors can be used for gaps between two motor starters. Device termination connectors terminate a group.

Using the device connectors for safe group shutdown

In combination with the 3RM11 and 3RM13 fail-safe motor starters, the device connector can also be used for safety-related shutdown. For this application, groups of no more than five fail-safe motor starters can be connected using a device connector, and the group must be terminated with a terminating connector. Removing the control voltage supply from the first motor starter will safely shut down the whole group.

Safe group shutdown can be implemented particularly easily in conjunction with 3SK safety relays. In this case, up to five motor starters can be directly connected to 3SK safety relays via the device connector and then safely shut down (see page 11/12).



Ideal connection: Combination of four SIRIUS 3RM1 Failsafe motor starters with SIRIUS 3SK safety relays

Electromechanical switching devices in series with hybrid motor starters

Switching an inductive load - in particular of motors < 1 kW with high inductance - with an electromechanical switching device (e.g. contactor) can cause high and steep voltage edges.

The resulting faults/damage can be prevented by first disconnecting with the hybrid motor starter or by using EMC suppression modules:

- For 3RT2916-1P. EMC suppression modules for direct mounting on the contactor, see page 3/119
- For motor suppression modules that are fitted in the main circuit, see page 8/94

Note:

For more information, see

https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/109758696.

IE3/IE4 ready SIRIUS 3RM1 motor starters

Selection and ordering data

More information	1									
Industry Mall, see	www.siemens.com/pro	oduct?3RM1								
	Rating for three- phase motor at 400 V ¹⁾	Adjustable current response value of the inverse-time delayed overload release	voltage		SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PC
		overioad release	At DC	At AC at 50 Hz						
	kW	A	V	V	d					
Direct-on-line	starters									
Funn.	0 0.12	0.1 0.5	24		2	3RM1001-□AA04		1	1 unit	41[
	0.09 0.75	0.4 2	24		2	3RM1002-□AA04		1	1 unit	41[
	0.55 3	1.6 7	24		2	3RM1007-□AA04		1	1 unit	411
1845	0 0.12	0.1 0.5	110	110 230	2	3RM1001-□AA14		1	1 unit	411
	0.09 0.75	0.4 2	110	110 230	2	3RM1002-□AA14		1	1 unit	411
(A)	0.55 3	1.6 7	110	110 230	2	3RM1007-□AA14		1	1 unit	411
- /										
EDNE										
RM1001-1AA04										
Reversing star	rters									
hum	0 0.12	0.1 0.5	24		2	3RM1201-□AA04		1	1 unit	41[
444	0.09 0.75	0.4 2	24		2	3RM1202-□AA04		1	1 unit	41[
	0.55 3	1.6 7	24		2	3RM1207-□AA04		1	1 unit	41[
1965	0 0.12	0.1 0.5	110	110 230	2	3RM1201-□AA14		1	1 unit	411
	0.09 0.75	0.4 2	110	110 230	2	3RM1202-□AA14		1	1 unit	411
*	0.55 3	1.6 7	110	110 230	2	3RM1207-□AA14		1	1 unit	41[
-										
ENE										
3RM1201-1AA04										
Failsafe direct	-on-line starters									
funn.	0 0.12	0.1 0.5	24		2	3RM1101-□AA04		1	1 unit	410
6447	0.09 0.75	0.4 2	24		2	3RM1102-□AA04		1	1 unit	41[
	0.55 3	1.6 7	24		2	3RM1107-□AA04		1	1 unit	41[
100.0	0 0.12	0.1 0.5	110	110 230	2	3RM1101-□AA14		1	1 unit	41[
	0.09 0.75	0.4 2	110	110 230	2	3RM1102-□AA14		1	1 unit	41[
8	0.55 3	1.6 7	110	110 230	2	3RM1107-□AA14		1	1 unit	411

EOR										
RM1101-1AA04										
Failsafe revers	sing starters									
funn/	0 0.12	0.1 0.5	24		2	3RM1301-□AA04		1	1 unit	410
444	0.09 0.75	0.4 2	24		2	3RM1302-□AA04		1	1 unit	41[
	0.55 3	1.6 7	24		2	3RM1307-□AA04		1	1 unit	41[
200.0	0 0.12	0.1 0.5	110	110 230	2	3RM1301-□AA14		1	1 unit	41[
	0.09 0.75	0.4 2	110	110 230	2	3RM1302-□AA14		1	1 unit	410
8	0.55 3	1.6 7	110	110 230	2	3RM1307-□AA14		1	1 unit	41[

808										
3RM1301-1AA04										
ype of electrical	l connection									
Screw terminals	for main circuit, screw	terminals for control cir	cuit			1				
		n circuit, spring-type ter	minals (p	oush-in)		2				
for control circui	it			,						
		y-type terminals (push-ir	` .							

Screw terminals for main circuit, spring-type terminals (push-in) for control circuit
 The actual startup characteristics of the motor as well as its rated data are important factors here.

SIRIUS 3RM1 motor starters

		0.0	A 22 A 32	DU	50+	
	Product designation	SD	Article No. Price per PU	PU (UNIT,	PS*	PG
		d		SÈT, M)		
Three-phase infeed syste	em for 3RM1 with screw terminals					
111	Three-phase infeed terminals	•	3RM1920-1AA	1	1 unit	41D
	for three-phase busbars					
000						
3RM1920-1AA						
	Three-phase busbars					
111111	For 2 motor starters	•	3RM1910-1AA	1	1 unit	41D
3RM1910-1AA						
111111111	For 3 motor starters	>	3RM1910-1BA	1	1 unit	41D
3RM1910-1BA						
Illinos.	For 5 motor starters	>	3RM1910-1DA	1	1 unit	41D
3331111						
3RM1910-1DA	0.000		0DM1040 CA A	-	10	440
	Covers For 3 connection tags of	•	3RM1910-6AA	ı	10 units	41D
	the three-phase busbars					
3RM1910-6AA						
Fuse modules for 3RM1 busbars or mounting rail						
	Fuse module with 3NW6007-1 fuse	2	3RM1932-1AB	1	1 unit	41D
	Fuse module without fuse ¹⁾	10	3RM1930-1AA	1	1 unit	41D
3RM1932-1AB						
Adapters						
	Adapters for busbar systems 22.5 mm x 200 mm x 41.5 mm	5	8US1216-0AS00	1	1 unit	140
100						
5 0						
bil '						
B						
bi).						
8US1216-0AS00						
	Adapters for compact busbar systems 22.5 mm x 160 mm x 41.5 mm	5	8US1616-0AK02	1	1 unit	140
	22.5 mm x 160 mm x 41.5 mm					
F						
ii						
8						
bi L						
8US1616-0AK02						
110.0.0.0.0.1.02				I		

¹⁾ For details of alternative fuses, see manual.

				SIRIUS	3RM1	motor s	tarters
	Product designation	SD	Article No.	Price	PU	PS*	PG
	Troduct designation	OD	Autore 140.	per PU	(UNIT, SET, M)	10	1 0
		d			- , ,		
Adapters	Adapter for 35 mm DIN mounting rails	5	8US1716-0RK00		1	1 unit	140
0 0 0 0 8US1716-0RK00	22.5 mm x 185 mm x 23.5 mm	J	3031710-01IKUU		'	Tunt	140
Cover profiles (1)2)							
Cover profiles for busbar	12 mm x 5 mm x 1 000 mm	2	8US1922-2CA00		1	10 units	140
8US1922-2CA00	40 mm or 60 mm center-to-center busbar clearance depending on busbar system	_			·	TO GIME	
000 1922-20A00	15 mm x 5 mm x 1 000 mm	2	8US1922-2AA00		1	10 units	140
	20 mm x 5 mm x 1 000 mm 25 mm x 5 mm x 1 000 mm						
	30 mm x 5 mm x 1 000 mm 40 mm or 60 mm center-to-center busbar clearance						
8US1922-2AA00	depending on busbar system						
	12 mm x 10 mm x 1 000 mm 15 mm x 10 mm x 1 000 mm	2	8US1922-2BA00		1	10 units	140
	20 mm x 10 mm x 1 000 mm						
	25 mm x 10 mm x 1 000 mm 30 mm x 10 mm x 1 000 mm						
8US1922-2BA00	60 mm center-to-center busbar clearance						
Device connectors							
100	Device connectors For 3RM1 motor starters, 24 V DC, 22.5 mm	2	3ZY1212-2EA00		1	1 unit	41L
3ZY1212-2EA00							
	Device daisy chain connectors For 3RM1 motor starters 24 V DC, 22.5 mm	2	3ZY1212-2AB00		1	1 unit	41L
3ZY1212-2AB00	For gaps without motor starters in assemblies						
ACC.	Device termination connectors	2	3ZY1212-2FA00		1	1 unit	41L
3ZY1212-2FA00	For 3RM1 motor starters, 24 V DC, 22.5 mm						

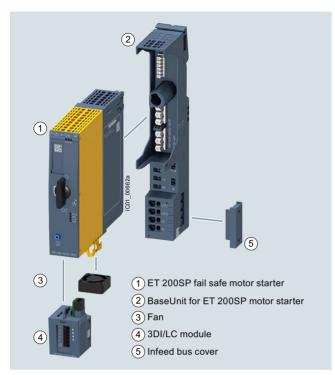
The cover profiles for busbars can be used for maintaining minimum spacing between the load feeders.
 For further accessories for the configuration of a busbar system, see Catalog LV 10.

SIRIUS 3RM1 motor starters

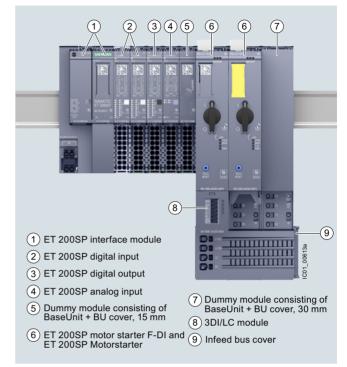
	Product designation	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
		d			SEI, IVI)		
Removable termina							
17	Terminal for main circuit, 2-pole		Screw terminals				
	Screw terminals,	2	3ZY1122-1BA00	+	1	6 units	41L
ET .	1 x 4 mm ²	۷	3211122-1BA00		'	0 urilis	41L
			Spring-type terminals	\sim			
	Coving two togginals (nuclein)	0		8	1	6 units	441
3ZY1122-1BA00	 Spring-type terminals (push-in), 1 x 4 mm² 	2	3ZY1122-2BA00		1	o units	41L
	Terminal for control circuit, 3-pole						
			Screw terminals	(1)			
	• Screw terminals, 1 x 2.5 mm ²	2	3ZY1131-1BA00		1	6 units	41L
a	1 X 2.5 mm						
			Spring-type terminals				
	 Spring-type terminals (push-in), 1 x 2.5 mm² 	2	3ZY1131-2BA00		1	6 units	41L
3ZY1131-1BA00 Further accessorie							
Turther accessorie	Push-in lugs for wall mounting	2	3ZY1311-0AA00		1	10 units	41L
	2 lugs per device are required						
3ZY1311-0AA00	0.111		OTV4004 04 400			- ·	441
	Sealable covers, 22.5 mm For simple protection against unauthorized access	2	3ZY1321-2AA00		1	5 units	41L
3ZY1321-2AA00							
	Coding pins for removable terminals For mechanical coding of the terminals	2	3ZY1440-1AA00		1	12 units	41L
	To mechanical coding of the terminals						
07)/1440 14400							
3ZY1440-1AA00	Hinged cover NEW						
SIEMENS SIRIUS	Replacement cover, without terminal labeling, 22.5 mm wide						
	Titanium gray	2	3ZY1450-1AB00		1	5 units	41H
	• Yellow	2	3ZY1450-1BB00		1	5 units	41H
3ZY1450-1AB00	Makes assessed as adult Marri						
	Motor suppression module ₩≡₩ • Square	15	3RK1911-6EA00		1	1 unit	42D
	• Round	15	3RK1911-6EB00		1	1 unit	42D
3DK1011 CEA00							
3RK1911-6EA00	Screwdrivers		Spring-type terminals	00			
	For all SIRIUS devices with spring-type terminals	c		$\stackrel{\otimes}{\mathbb{H}}$			
	Length approx. 200 mm, 3.0 mm x 0.5 mm,	2	3RA2908-1A		1	1 unit	41B
3RA2908-1A	titanium gray/black, partially insulated						
	•						

ET 200SP motor starters

Overview



Motor starter, BaseUnit, fan and 3DI/LC control module



3RK1308 motor starter in the ET 200SP I/O system

More information

Homepage, see www.siemens.com/ET200SP-motorstarter Industry Mall, see www.siemens.com/product?3RK1308 TIA Selection Tool, see www.siemens.com/TST Further components in the ET 200SP distributed I/O system:

- Catalog ST 70
- Industry Mall, see www.siemens.com/product?ET200SP

ET 200SP motor starters

ET 200SP is a scalable and extremely flexible modular I/O system with IP20 degree of protection.

As I/O modules, the ET 200SP motor starters are an integral part of this I/O system. They are switching and protection devices for single- and three-phase loads and are available as direct-on-line or reversing starters.

Basic functionality

All versions of the ET 200SP motor starter feature the following functionality:

- Fully pre-wired motor starters for switching and protecting any AC loads up to 5.5 kW from 48 V AC to 500 V AC
- Disconnection possible via fail-safe motor starters up to SIL 3 and PL e Cat. 4
- With self-assembling 32 A power bus, i.e. the load voltage is only fed in once for a group of motor starters
- All control supply voltages connected only once, i.e. when modules are added they are automatically connected to the next module
- · Hot swapping is permissible
- Digital inputs can optionally be used via a 3DI/LC module
- Control of the motor starter from the control system and extensive diagnostics status via the cyclic process image
- Diagnostics capability for active monitoring of the switching and protection functions

 The signal states in the process image of the motor starter provide information about protective devices (short circuit or overload), the switching states of the motor starter, and system faults.

Use of fan

For motor starters with a 12 A rated current, the 3RW4928-8VB00 fan is included in the scope of supply.

This fan can also be ordered as an option for motor starters with lower rated currents, if the boundary conditions demand this. For information on the ambient conditions for the use of motor starters, see chapter "Product overview" in the Manual.

Designing interference-free motor starters

For interference-free operation of the ET 200SP station in accordance with IEC 60947-4-2 standard, use a dummy module before the first motor starter. The dummy module consists of the 6ES7193-6BP00-0BA0 or 6ES7193-6BP00-0DA0 BaseUnit and the 6ES7133-6CV15-1AM0 BU cover 15 mm.

The 15 mm BU cover protects the plug contacts of the BaseUnit against dirt.

ET 200SP motor starters

Electromechanical switching devices in series with hybrid motor starters

Switching an inductive load - in particular of motors <1 kW with high inductance - with an electromechanical switching device (e.g. contactor) can cause high and steep voltage edges.

The resulting faults/damage can be prevented by first disconnecting with the hybrid motor starter or by using EMC suppression modules:

- For 3RT2916-1P. EMC suppression modules for direct mounting on the contactor, see page 3/119
- For motor suppression modules that are fitted in the main circuit, see page 8/104

Note:

For more information, see

https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/109758696.

BaseUnits for motor starters

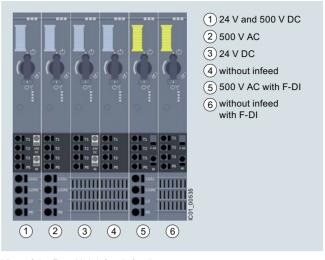
BaseUnits are components for accommodating the ET 200SP I/O modules.

The self-assembling voltage buses integrated into the terminal modules reduce wiring outlay to the single infeed (both of auxiliary and load voltage).

All modules following on the right are automatically supplied upon plugging the BaseUnits together, if BaseUnits are inserted with routing.

The rugged design and keyed connection technology enables use in harsh industrial conditions.

The BaseUnits are available with various infeeds for the motor starters.



View of the BaseUnit infeeds for the motor starters

3DI/LC control module

This is a digital input module with three inputs for local motor starter functions such as "manual local control", "implementation of fast inputs" or "end position disconnection". For a list of all the functions permitted by the 3DI/LC module, see chapter "Overview of functions" in the manual.

The module is plugged into the front of the motor starter from which it is supplied with a 24 V DC operating voltage.

Article No. scheme

Product versions		Article number	
Motor starters		3RK1308 - 0 🗆 🗆 0 0 - 0 C	P 0
Product function	Direct-on-line starter	A	for motor standard output 0.12 5.5 kW ¹⁾
	Reversing starters	В	for motor standard output 0.12 5.5 kW ¹⁾
	Fail-safe direct-on-line starters	C	for motor standard output 0.12 5.5 kW ¹⁾
	Fail-safe reversing starters	D	for motor standard output 0.12 5.5 kW ¹⁾
Current range	0.3 1 A	В	maximum current-carrying capacity when starting 10 A
	0.9 3 A	C	maximum current-carrying capacity when starting 30 A
	2.8 9 A	D	maximum current-carrying capacity when starting 90 A
	4 12 A	E	including fan (3RW4928-8VB00), maximum current-carrying capacity when starting 100 A
Example		3RK1308 - 0 A D 0 0 - 0 C	P 0

¹⁾ For standard motors: Single- or three-phase asynchronous motors, single-phase AC motors, single-phase asynchronous motors, at 400 V AC and 500 V AC; the actual startup characteristics of the motor as well as its rated data are important factors here.

Product version	s	Article number	
BaseUnit		3RK1908 - 0 A P 0 0 - 0 □	P 0
BU infeed	24 V and 500 V AC	Α	
	24 V DC	В	
	500 V AC	C	
	without infeed	D	
	500 V AC	E	with F-DI for fail-safe motor starters
	without infeed	F	with F-DI for fail-safe motor starters
Example		3RK1908 - 0 A P 0 0 - 0 A	P 0

Note:

The article number schemes show an overview of product versions for better understanding of the logic behind the article numbers.

For your orders, please use the article numbers quoted in the selection and ordering data.

ET 200SP motor starters

Benefits

Product advantages

The ET 200SP motor starters offer a number of advantages:

- Fully integrated into the ET 200SP I/O system (including TIA Selection Tool and TIA Portal)
- High degree of flexibility when it comes to safety applications via SIMATIC F-CPU or SIRIUS 3SK safety relays up to SIL 3 and PL e Cat. 4.
- Simple, integrated current value transmission
- Extensive parameterization by means of TIA Portal
- Increase of plant availability through fast replacement of units (easy mounting and plug-in technology)
- Greater endurance and reduced heat losses thanks to hybrid technology
- Less space required in the control cabinet (20 to 80%) as a result of greater functional density (direct-on-line and reversing starters in same width)
- Extensive diagnostics and information for preventive maintenance
- Parameterizable inputs via 3DI/LC control module
- Less wiring and testing required as a result of integrating several functions into a single device
- Lower overheads for stock keeping and configuration as a result of the wide setting range of the electronic overload release (up to 1:3)
- Technology has lower inherent power losses than speedcontrolled drive systems, so that less cooling (and smaller footprint) are possible (and enabling a more compact design)
- The ET 200SP motor starters can be used with highly energyefficient IE3/IE4 motors, see Application Manual.
 Take the current characteristics of the connected motor and
 motor starter into account when dimensioning.
 In addition to the rated current, the maximum permissible
 current range of the motor starter and the ratio of the rated current to the starting current of the motor are relevant.
 For more information on IE3/IE4, see page 1/7.

Standards and approvals

- IEC/EN 60947-4-2
- UL 60947-4-2
- CSA
- ATEX
- IEC 61508-1: SIL 3
- ISO 13849: PL e
- · CCC approval for China

Application

The ET 200SP motor starters are suitable for the following applications:

- · Switching and monitoring of
 - three-phase motors with overload and short-circuit protection (e.g. 400 V asynchronous motors for secondary drives in conveyor systems)
 - single-phase motors with overload and short-circuit protection (e.g. 230 V motors for pump applications)
 - resistive loads by means of current value and diagnosis via the maintenance function (e.g. for heaters)
- Plant monitoring and energy management in conveyor systems:
- By means of the phase asymmetry and zero current detection during current measurement, for example, drive belt monitoring and blocking monitoring are possible.
- Track switching and lifting table control in conveyor systems: Track switches can be implemented using the quick stop function and lifting table controls by means of the "immediate end position disconnection" function without any laborious programming.
- Safe isolation of the drive from main power supply: The isolating functions according to IEC 60947-1 offer protection against inadvertent activation during plant maintenance.

ET 200SP motor starters

Technical specifications

More information	
Industry Mall, see www.siemens.com/product?3RK1308	FAQs, see https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/21800/faq
Manual, see https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/109479973	

ET 200SP motor starters

Article number		3RK1308- 0AB00-0CP0 3RK1308- 0BB00-0CP0	3RK1308- 0AC00-0CP0 3RK1308- 0BC00-0CP0	3RK1308- 0AD00-0CP0 3RK1308- 0BD00-0CP0	3RK1308-	
Product designation		Motor starters				
General technical specifications:						
Width x height x depth	mm	30 × 142 × 150				
Design of the switch contact		Hybrid				
Design of the motor protection		Electronic				
Installation altitude at height above sea level, maximum	m	4 000				
Mounting position		Vertical, horizon	ital, flat (observe o	derating)		
Type of mounting		Can be plugged	d into BaseUnit			
Ambient temperature • During operation • During transport • During storage	°C °C °C	-25 +60 -40 +70 -40 +70				
Relative humidity during operation	%	10 95				
Vibration resistance		15 mm up to 6 h	Hz; 2 g up to 500 l	Hz		
Shock resistance		6 g / 11 ms				
Degree of protection		IP20				
Type of coordination		1				
Electrical data:						
Supply voltage at DC rated value	V	24				
Operational power for AC-53a at 400 V rated value	kW	0.25	1.1	4	5.5	
Operating frequency, rated value	Hz	50 60				
 Ultimate short-circuit current breaking capacity (I_{cu}) at 400 V rated value at 500 V rated value 	kA kA	55 55				
Adjustable current response value of the inverse-time delayed overload release	А	0.3 1	0.9 3	2.8 9	4 12	
Max. current carrying capacity at startup	А	10	30	90	100	
Max. permissible voltage for protective separation between main and auxiliary circuit	V	500				
Insulation voltage, rated value	V	500				
Trip class		CLASS 5 and 10	O adjustable			

ET 200SP motor starters

Article number		3RK1308- 0CB00-0CP0	3RK1308- 0CC00-0CP0	3RK1308- 0CD00-0CP0	3RK1308- 0CE00-0CP0
		3RK1308- 0DB00-0CP0	3RK1308- 0DC00-0CP0	3RK1308- 0DD00-0CP0	3RK1308- 0DE00-0CP0
Product designation		Fail-safe motor	starter		
General technical specifications:					
Width x height x depth	mm	30 × 142 × 150			
Design of the switch contact		Hybrid			
Design of the motor protection		Electronic			
Installation altitude at height above sea level, maximum	m	2 000			
Mounting position			tal, flat (observe de	rating)	
Type of mounting		Can be plugged	I into BaseUnit		
Ambient temperature • During operation • During transport • During storage	°C °C °C	-25 +60 -40 +70 -40 +70			
Relative humidity during operation	%	10 95			
Vibration resistance		15 mm up to 6 H	lz; 2 g up to 500 Hz	7	
Shock resistance		6 g / 11 ms			
Degree of protection		IP20			
Type of coordination		1			
Electrical data:					
Supply voltage at DC rated value	V	24			
Operational power for AC-53a at 400 V rated value	kW	0.25	1.1	4	5.5
Operating frequency, rated value	Hz	50 60			
Ultimate short-circuit current breaking capacity (I _{cu}) • at 400 V rated value • at 500 V rated value	kA kA	55 55			
Adjustable current response value of the inverse-time delayed overload release	А	0.3 1	0.9 3	2.8 9	4 12
Max. current carrying capacity at startup	А	10	30	90	100
Max. permissible voltage for protective separation between main and auxiliary circuit	V	500			
Insulation voltage, rated value	V	500			
Trip class		CLASS 5 and 10	adjustable		

ET 200SP motor starters

BaseUnits for motor starters

Article number		3RK1908- 0AP00-0AP0	3RK1908- 0AP00-0BP0	3RK1908- 0AP00-0CP0	3RK1908- 0AP00-0DP0	3RK1908- 0AP00-0EP0	3RK1908- 0AP00-0FP0
Product designation		BaseUnit					
General technical specifications:							
Width x height x depth	mm	30 × 215 × 75					
During transport	Č Č Č	-25 +60 -40 +70 -40 +70					
Degree of protection		IP20					
Touch protection against electric shock		Finger-safe					
Connections/terminals:							
Type of connectable conductor cross-sections at the inputs for supply voltage Solid Finely stranded with end sleeve Finely stranded without end sleeve Solid for AWG cables For infeed Solid Finely stranded with end sleeve Finely stranded with end sleeve Solid for AWG cables For load-side outgoing feeder Solid Finely stranded with end sleeve Solid For load-side outgoing feeder Solid Finely stranded with end sleeve Finely stranded with end sleeve Solid for AWG cables		1x0.5 2.5 mm ² 1x0.5 2.5 mm ² 1x0.5 2.5 mm ² 1x20 12 1x1 6 mm ² 1x1 6 mm ² 1x1 6 mm ² 1x1 10 1x0.5 2.5 mm ²	 	 1x1 6 mm ² 1x1 6 mm ² 1x1 6 mm ²]]	1x1 6 mm ² 1x1 6 mm ² 1x1 6 mm ² 1x18 10	
Type of electrical connection for auxiliary and control circuits		Spring-type term	inals (push-in)				
Miscellaneous:							
Type of screwdriver tip		Slotted					
Size of screwdriver tip		Standard screwo	Iriver 0.6 mm x 3	3.5 mm			

ET 200SP motor starters

3DI/LC control module

Article number		3RK1908-1AA00-0BP0
Product designation		3DI/LC control module
General technical specifications:		
Width x height x depth	mm	30 × 54.5 × 42.3
Type of product		Accessories
Number of digital inputs		4
Installation altitude at height above sea level, maximum	m	2 000
Mounting position		Vertical, horizontal, flat
Type of mounting		Can be plugged onto motor starter
Ambient temperature • During operation • During transport • During storage	°C °C	-25 +60 -40 +70 -40 +70
Connections/terminals: Connectable conductor cross-section for auxiliary contacts • Solid or stranded • Finely stranded with end sleeve • Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm² mm² mm²	0.2 1.5 0.25 1.5 0.2 1.5
AWG number as coded connectable conductor cross-section		24 16
Type of electrical connection for auxiliary and control circuits		Spring-type terminals (push-in)
Electrical data:		
Type of voltage of the control supply voltage		DC
Control supply voltage at DC rated value	V	20.4 28.8
Miscellaneous:		
Type of screwdriver tip		Slotted
Size of screwdriver tip		Standard screwdriver 0.6 mm x 3.5 mm

ET 200SP motor starters IE3/IE4 ready

Selection and orderi	ng data							
	Adjustable current response value of the inverse-time delayed overload release	Max. current carrying capacity at startup	SD	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
	A	A	d					
Motor starters								
	Direct-on-line starters							
	0.3 1 0.9 3 2.8 9 4 12	10 30 90 100	2 2 2 2	3RK1308-0AB00-0CP0 3RK1308-0AC00-0CP0 3RK1308-0AD00-0CP0 3RK1308-0AE00-0CP0		1 1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	42D 42D 42D 42D
3RK1308-0AB00-0CP0								
	Reversing starters							
	0.3 1 0.9 3 2.8 9 4 12	10 30 90 100	2 2 2 2	3RK1308-0BB00-0CP0 3RK1308-0BC00-0CP0 3RK1308-0BD00-0CP0 3RK1308-0BE00-0CP0		1 1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	42D 42D 42D 42D
3RK1308-0BB00-0CP0								
Fail-safe motor starte								
	Fail-safe direct-on-line s	starters						
	0.3 1 0.9 3 2.8 9 4 12	10 30 90 100	2 2 2 2	3RK1308-0CB00-0CP0 3RK1308-0CC00-0CP0 3RK1308-0CD00-0CP0 3RK1308-0CE00-0CP0		1 1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	42D 42D 42D 42D
3RK1308-0CE00-0CP0	Fail acts reversing start	toro						
Attenia	Fail-safe reversing start	10	2	3RK1308-0DB00-0CP0		1	1 unit	42D
3RK1308-0DE00-0CP0	0.9 3 2.8 9 4 12	30 90 100	2 2 2	3RK1308-0DC00-0CP0 3RK1308-0DD00-0CP0 3RK1308-0DE00-0CP0		1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	42D 42D 42D 42D

						ET	200SP n	notor sta	arters
							_		
	Type of product	Operational voltage of the	Supply voltage of the DC	SD	Push-in terminals	$\stackrel{\circ}{\mathbb{H}}$	PU (UNIT,	PS*	PG
		AC infeed	infeed		Article No.	Price	SÈT, M)		
		V	V	d		per PU			
BaseUnits ¹⁾		V	V	u					
-	For motor starters								
	with AC/DC infeed	500	24	2	3RK1908-0AP00-0AP0		1	1 unit	42D
	with DC infeed		24	2	3RK1908-0AP00-0BP0		1	1 unit	42D
ya.	with AC infeed	500		2	3RK1908-0AP00-0CP0		1	1 unit	42D
eg	without infeed			2	3RK1908-0AP00-0DP0		1	1 unit	42D
No.	with AC infeed.	500		2	3RK1908-0AP00-0EP0		1	1 unit	42D
	with F-DI for fail-safe motor starters	000		_	OTTENSOR OAT OU OLI O		'	i dilit	720
3RK1908-0AP00-0AP0	without AC infeed, with F-DI for fail-safe			2	3RK1908-0AP00-0FP0		1	1 unit	42D
	motor starters								
 The voltage is looped-th BaseUnits. 	nrough from BaseUnits with	infeed to subse	quent						
Baseunits.									
	Type of product	Supply voltage at DC rated	Loop through the potential	SD	Push-in terminals		PU (UNIT,	PS*	PG
		value	group from the		Article No.	Price	SET, M)		
			left		Alticle No.	per PU			
Decellaite		V		d					
BaseUnits	For dummy modules								
	For dummy modules	0.4			0507400 0BB00 0B40			a 11	055
	dark, looping through the potential group	24	Yes	Χ	6ES7193-6BP00-0BA0		1	1 unit	255
	light, opening a new	24	No	Χ	6ES7193-6BP00-0DA0		1	1 unit	255
	potential group								
0507400 00000 0040									
6ES7193-6BP00-0BA0									
	Control supply voltage at DC rated value	Product functio	n	SD	Push-in terminals	$\stackrel{\circ}{\square}$	PU (UNIT,	PS*	PG
	at DC Tated Value	Local control [Digital inputs		Article No.	Price	SET, M)		
			parameterizable		A GOIO INO.	per PU			
	V			d					
3DI/LC control modu	le								
	20.4 28.8	Yes Y	'es	2	3RK1908-1AA00-0BP0		1	1 unit	42D

3RK1908-1AA00-0BP0

ET 200SP motor starters

	Product designation	Type of product	SD	Article No.	Price	PU	PS*	PG
			d		per PU	(UNIT, SET, M)		
Accessories	BU cover 15 mm	for BaseUnits	1	6ES7133-6CV15-1AM0		1	5 units	255
a con	DO COVER 13 IIIIII	Type A0 or A1		OLS/135-GGV13-1AMG		,	o units	230
6ES7133-6CV15-1AM0	BU cover 30 mm	For protection of	0	3RK1908-1CA00-0BP0		1	4 unit	42D
	BU cover 30 mm	For protection of empty slots, 30 mm	2	3HK1908-1CA00-0BP0		1	1 unit	420
3RK1908-1CA00-0BP0	Infeed bus cover	For ET 200SP	2	3RK1908-1DA00-2BP0		1	1 unit	42D
	(1 bag containing 10 covers)							
3RK1908-1DA00-2BP0	Mechanical bracket	Mechanical,	2	3RK1908-1EA00-1BP0		1	1 unit	42D
3RK1908-1EA00-1BP0	(1 bag containing 5 mechanical brackets)	for ET 200SP	۷	SIIKISOO ILAOO IBI O		,	Tunit	420
3RW4928-8VB00	Fan	Can be used for 3RK1308	•	3RW4928-8VB00		1	1 unit	42G
	Motor suppression mod	ule <u>NEW</u>						
3RK1911-6EA00	• Square		15	3RK1911-6EA00		1	1 unit	42D
3RK1911-6EB00	• Round		15	3RK1911-6EB00		1	1 unit	42D